

1. Remote Participation And Viewing

Public Comments can be made in two ways:

1. In person during the appropriate point(s) of the meeting
2. [VIA THE MYCIVIC APP](#) up to 2pm the day of the meeting.

Public Meetings are livestreamed and recordings are archived on the [CITY OF CLEMSON YOUTUBE PAGE](#).

2. Agenda

Documents:

[2025\\_06\\_16AGENDA.PDF](#)

3. Meeting Materials

Documents:

[2025\\_06\\_16PHVARSITY3.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_09MINUTES.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16BUDGET.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16SPECTRUM.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16PUBLICCOMMENT.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16POET.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16ETHICS.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16RIGGS.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16CENTRAL.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16CU.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16PENDLETON.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16HIGHPOINTE.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16PIERCORE.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16CCRC.PDF](#)  
[2025\\_06\\_16CAMP.PDF](#)



# CITY OF Clemson SOUTH CAROLINA

**Agenda, Clemson City Council**  
**June 16<sup>th</sup>, 2025**  
**Council Chamber, Clemson City Hall**

**5:00 p.m. Public Hearing: PUD-000391-2025 Proposed Planned Development (Varsity 3)**

Note: The regular meeting will begin immediately following the Public Hearing.

**Call to Order:** Regular Council Meeting

**Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance:** Council Member Smith

**Proclamation:** Clemson Softball ACC Tournament and Regional Champions

**Recognition:** Daniel High School Track and Field State Champions

**Public Session:** (3-minute limit per speaker)

**Approval of Minutes:** June 9<sup>th</sup>, 2025

**Reports/Discussion**

- a. Staff Reports

**Policy Action (2-minute limit per speaker)**

- a. Consider 2<sup>nd</sup> reading of an ordinance to adopt FY 2026 operating budget. - Finance Director Leslie Wilder
- b. Consider 1<sup>st</sup> reading of a Notice of Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority by Spectrum Southeast, LLC. – City Administrator Andy Blondeau
- c. Consider 1<sup>st</sup> reading of an amendment to Chapter 2 Section 44 (c) (Public Comment Ordinance) to address the promotion of business like activities. – Council Member Jones
- d. Consider a resolution outlining the eligibility requirements, duties, and selection process for creating the honorary position of Poet Laureate. – Public Information Officer Bree Sanders

**Other Policy Items**

- a. Consider an amendment to the Ethics and Code of Conduct Statement for Elected and Appointed Officials. – Council Member Jones
- b. Consider authorizing the City Administrator to enter into a contract for the Riggs Drive Sidewalk Project with Dillard Construction Group. – City Engineer Nathan Hinkle
- c. Consider a contractual agreement between Clemson University and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher
- d. Consider a contractual agreement between the Town of Central and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher



- e. Consider a contractual agreement between the Town of Pendleton and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher
- f. Consider a contractual agreement between Highpointe and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher
- g. Consider a contractual agreement between the Pier (Core SVA) and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher
- h. Consider a contractual agreement between the Central Clemson Recreation Center and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher
- i. Consider a contractual agreement between Camp Clemson and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher

**Mayor-Council reports/comments/new business**

**Adjourn**



**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☒ Report/Discussion

☐ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

The proposed development consists of approximately 17 acres near Summey and Hawthorne Streets that will be developed as a mixed-use multi-family/single family residential development adjacent to the existing Varsity Club phases (the proposed development will be considered the third phase of the project). The development will include 16 residential buildings (maximum 528 rental beds), as well as 1.7 acres of land proposed to be dedicated to the City for a new public park. A more detailed summary of the proposed development can be found in Section 102 of the draft written ordinance (attached).

The Planning Commission unanimously approved a positive recommendation on the project to Council on May 12, 2025.

Attached:

PUD-000391-2025 Proposed Planned Development (Varsity 3) Draft Ordinance and Exhibits

# **WRITTEN ORDINANCE - Varsity Club III - Spring 2025**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS:**

**Section 101 - Index of Exhibits**

**Section 102 - Descriptive Statement**

**Section 103 - Offsite Improvements**

**Section 104 - Uses**

**Section 105 - Site**

**Section 106 - Standards and Dimensions**

**Section 107 - Impervious Area**

**Section 108 - Open Space**

**Section 109 - Occupancy/Density**

**Section 100 - Design Standards**

**Section 111 - Parking/Circulation**

**Section 112 - Landscaping/Buffers/Fencing/Screening**

**Section 113 - Signage**

**Section 114 - Lighting**

**Section 115 - Utilities**

**Section 116 - Connectivity**

**Section 117 - Grading and Stormwater**

**Section 118 - Trash**

**Section 119 - Accessory Structures**

**Section 120 - Maintenance**

**Section 121 - Phasing**

**Section 122 - Construction Activity**

**Section 123 - Transfer of Ownership**

**PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTON**

All that tract or parcel of land, together with all improvements thereon, containing 16.74 acres, more or less, lying and being in Pickens County, South Carolina, and being more particularly described as follows:

All those being certain pieces, parcels, or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the State of South Carolina, County of Pickens; being shown and designated as 11.865 acres, more or less; and 0.590 acres, more or less; and 4.164 acres, more or less, as shown and more fully described on a plat prepared by Nicholas L. Mansfield, PLS #27454, dated August 8 and 12, 2024, and recorded in Plat Book 621 at Page 300, records of Pickens County, South Carolina.

AND

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land lying and being situate in the State of South Carolina, County of Pickens, containing 0.0819 acres, more or less, on a plat prepared by Nicholas L. Mansfield, PLS #27454, dated December 10, 2024, and recorded in Plat Book 621 at Page 273, records of Pickens County, South Carolina, reference to which is invited for a more complete and accurate description.

AND

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land lying and being situate in the State of South Carolina, County of Pickens, being shown and designated as New Lot 1, containing 0.103 acres, more or less, on a plat prepared by Nicholas L. Mansfield, PLS #27454, dated November 22, 2024, and recorded in Plat Book 621 at Page 174, records of Pickens County, South Carolina, reference to which is invited for a more complete and accurate description.

AND

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land lying and being situate in the State of South Carolina, County of Pickens, Township of Clemson, City of Clemson, containing 0.53 of an acre, more or less, being shown and designated on a plat prepared by Michael L. Henderson, RLS #6946, dated March 1, 2013, and recorded in Plat Book 599 at Page 130, records of Pickens County, South Carolina, reference to which is invited for a more complete and accurate description

AND

All that certain piece, parcel, or tract of land lying and being in Pickens County, South Carolina, Township of Clemson, City of Clemson, containing .64 of an acre, more or less, being shown and designated on a plat prepared by Nicholas L. Mansfield, PLS #27454, dated April 21<sup>st</sup> 2025 . To be recorded week of 4/21/25 Platt Book XXX at page XXX

## **Section 101 - Index of Exhibits**

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

PARK PLAN

OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENT PLAN

SIDEWALK AND TRAIL PLAN

OPEN SPACE AND IMPERVIOUS PLAN

LIGHTING PLAN

SITE DETAILS

BUFFER PLAN

SITE AREA PLAN

## **Section 102 - Descriptive Statement**

Varsity III is a proposed mixed-use multi-family residential development with dedicated park land as the requisite non-residential component for a Planned Development.

The Varsity III Planned Development proposes the development of 17.7-acres of RM-2 land which is currently vacant. The development will be owned and operated by 2111 Packard, LLC based in Greenville, SC which shall be responsible for the maintenance of all buildings, parking areas, landscaping, amenity areas, stormwater detention systems, and private interior roads. Water, sanitary sewer, and public roads shall be dedicated to the City of Clemson for ownership and maintenance.

In the event the City of Clemson were to create a zoning district that this proposed planned development substantially conforms to, the property owner(s) or their heirs would not object to the rezoning/inclusion of the proposed planned development to said zoning district, provided the ability to rebuild to the site plan and density approved as part of this Planned Development is maintained.

### **Residential Uses:**

The Planned Development proposes a mix of rental townhomes and multi-family units. It will include sixteen buildings: 44 townhomes and 108 apartment-style dwellings, totaling 528 bedrooms. This results in a density of 9 units per acre and a total project occupancy of 29 occupants per acre.

## **PROPOSED USES**

**Area 1: Dedicated Park Land**– The Planned Development includes **1.7 acres** of land (10% of the total site) dedicated to the City of Clemson for a future park, along with an additional 1.04 acres of ribbon park, accessible to the public via a public easement. The developer shall install twelve parking spaces and maintain the area in a natural state, with the exception of removing invasive plants, creating a monument area for the

Singleton Park sign, constructing a 10-foot-wide multimodal trail to serve the ribbon park, and providing infrastructure for a bicycle rideshare system. Lighting along the multimodal trail on the ribbon walk and dedicated park shall be installed and paid for by the developer. Park shall be deeded to the City upon completion of the improvements made by the developer. No certificate of occupancy's will be issued until park is deeded to and the improvements are accepted by the City of Clemson.

### **Area 2: Townhome/Apartment for Rent –**

Area 2 of the development shall consist of eight residential buildings, comprising no more than 324 beds. These units will be marketed to a mix of students, young professionals, and graduate students. Residents will have access to all amenities provided within the development. Area 2 will also include associated utilities, a detention pond, a small amphitheater/recreational lawn, and parking.

**Area 3: Townhome/Apartment for Rent** – Area 3 shall contain eight residential buildings, comprising no more than 204 beds. These units will be marketed to a mix of students, young professionals, and graduate students. Area 3 will also include utilities, a clubhouse, a pool, and parking.

### **ACCESS**

#### **Vehicular Access**

Residential access will be provided through two entrances: one from Summey Street and another from Hawthorn Street. The dedicated park area will be accessible via a new road constructed on the north side of Hawthorn Street, as well as from newly constructed on-street parking along Hawthorn Street.

Emergency-only access shall be provided via Fabrica Street and will be secured with a Knox Box.

#### **Pedestrian Access**

The developer shall incorporate a combination of sidewalks and multimodal paths to ensure all dwellings have pedestrian access to the main entrance on Summey Street. Sidewalk widths may vary, but no sidewalk shall be less than 5' wide. Included in the pedestrian access plan is a multimodal path extending from Highway 93 along the north side of Newton Street, connecting to the main entrance on Summey Street. Additional provisions have been made for easements to adjacent properties for further multimodal path connectivity.

### **Ownership and Covenants/Conditions/Restrictions**

Ownership of the project shall remain private, with any future property owners bound by and subject to this Ordinance. Management and maintenance of the project shall be the responsibility of the property owner and/or a property management company hired by the owner. The owner agrees that there are no existing covenants, conditions, and restrictions on this property other than any restrictions governed by the City of Clemson. Any future covenants, conditions, and restrictions placed on the property shall conform to and be governed by this Ordinance.

Any changes or amendments to this Ordinance shall require approval from both the owner and the City and must follow the prescribed process for amending a Planned Development, as outlined in Section 19-505 of the City of Clemson Code of Ordinances.

#### Community Open Space for Residents

Including the dedicated park space, the site shall have a minimum of **25% open space**, of which at least **4%** shall be designated as common space. Common open space for residents includes the pool, clubhouse area, and all areas not occupied by buildings or roadways. These areas shall remain open for use by all tenants.

#### Impact on Public Facilities

Development of the project will impact public water and sewer capacity, as well as fire protection, police services, emergency response, and public transportation. All infrastructure improvements and upgrades required for this project will be installed and paid for by the developer.

The development is not expected to significantly impact the public school system, as the majority of residents will be college students and young professionals. All water and sewer permits shall be obtained prior to the commencement of any vertical construction.

#### **Section 103 - Offsite Improvements**

Offsite improvements related to the project include:

- An easement for a future 130-foot diameter roundabout at the intersection of Newton Street and Summey Street
- +/- 0.9 acres of dedicated ribbon park/multimodal paths that will include lighting
- A multimodal path from Summey Street along the north side of Newton Street, terminating at the existing sidewalk along Highway 93."
- Restriping Canoy Street and adding traffic control signage as required by the City Engineer

At the City's request, the developer shall also fund the installation of a bus shelter between Newton Street and Canoy Lane on Highway 93. Additional offsite improvements shall include two 'choker'-type traffic calming measures to be installed on Hawthorne Street and either Summey or Dorothy Street as well as intermodal



connectivity from the ribbon park to the bus stop on Highway 93. In addition, the developer will contribute \$1,000 per bedroom to the City's community development fund for a total of \$528,000. All offsite improvements shall be implemented, including the community development fund contribution, prior to certificate of occupancy being issued for clubhouses.

### **Section 104 – Uses**

The property shall be used for park land with parking (to be dedicated to the City of Clemson), open space with intermodal trails accessible by the public at large, as well as a mix of multi-family and townhome residential units, including associated amenities and parking.

#### **LAND USES**

| AREA      | USE                              | AREA | UNITS | BEDS | RESIDENT<br>PARKING<br>SPACES | PUBLIC/GUEST<br>PARKING<br>SPACES | BUILDING<br>SF |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| AREA<br>1 | DEDICATED<br>PUBLIC PARK<br>LAND | 2.8  | NA    | NA   | 0                             | 12                                | NA             |
| AREA<br>2 | RENTAL<br>HOUSING                | 9.2  | 102   | 324  | 326                           | 2                                 | 141,644        |
| AREA<br>3 | RENTAL<br>HOUSING                | 5.7  | 50    | 204  | 183                           | 0                                 | 90,704         |

### **Section 105 - Site**

The property consists of six contiguous tracts totaling **17.7 acres**. It is currently undeveloped, except for two single-family homes located at 104 and 106 Summey Street, which have historically served as rental properties.

The proposed use includes a mix of multi-family and townhome rental housing, along with an area dedicated to the City of Clemson for park space. In addition, the site will include open space, parking, a detention pond, a clubhouse, and a pool, as outlined in Section 104.

All access drives and parking areas shall remain privately owned and maintained by the developer or property owner, except for those associated with the park land, which shall be owned and maintained by the City of Clemson.

All roads and paving shall be built to City standards and approved by the City Engineer. The development will include public water and sewer infrastructure. Upon project completion, **20-foot-wide** access and maintenance easements shall be dedicated to the

City of Clemson for servicing these systems.

### **Section 106 - Standards and Dimensions**

Minimum and/or maximum lot area(s) - N/A  
Minimum and/or maximum lot width(s) - N/A  
Minimum building setback(s) for front: 25 feet  
Minimum building setback(s) for side: 25 feet  
Minimum building setback(s) for rear: 25 feet  
Maximum structure height: four stories  
Minimum multi-family building separation: 12 feet  
Minimum townhome building separation: 10 feet  
Minimum sidewalk width: 5 feet

\*Minimum building setback(s) adjacent to 112  
Summey Street (Varsity Club 1 & 2): 5 feet  
(Final building locations to be reviewed and  
approved by Building Official and Fire Marshall  
to ensure compliance with building code)

### **Section 107 - Impervious Area**

The maximum impervious coverage of the development shall be **60%**. Impervious materials used in the development will include buildings, asphalt paving, concrete sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and patios.

### **Section 108 - Open Space**

A minimum of **25%** of the property shall be designated as open space. This includes future dedicated park land as well as tenant-specific open space. Tenant open space includes all areas not occupied by buildings, paved streets, sidewalks, or parking lots.

Open space refers to outdoor areas on the ground that are unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward. These areas are intended for outdoor living, recreation, or landscaping, and exclude vehicular use, impervious pedestrian paths, and utility areas.

Common open space refers to land within or associated with the development that is intended for the shared use and enjoyment of its residents or occupants. Common open space shall not be occupied by vehicular use areas, nor shall it include the setbacks or buffer yards required by the City ordinance from which this definition is derived.

### **Section 109 - Occupancy/Density**

In accordance with the City of Clemson Code of Ordinances and this Planned Development, an *occupant* is defined as a natural family or an individual who is not related by blood (within the second degree of consanguinity), marriage, adoption, or guardianship to any other occupant of the dwelling unit. A natural family shall be counted as one occupant.

Density throughout the development shall be limited to one occupant per bedroom. Unit types will vary from one- to five-bedroom units, with occupancy ranging from one to five residents per unit. The resultant density of a given building or area will vary based on the mix of unit types.

Maximum residential buildings in Area 2 : 8

Maximum total occupancy of dwellings in Area 2 : 324.

Maximum residential buildings in Area 3 : 8

Maximum total occupancy of dwellings in Area 3 : 204.

Total occupancy for the project shall be limited to 528 residents, resulting in an overall density of 29 residents per acre.

A minimum of 1.77 acres shall be dedicated to the City of Clemson for park land. Additionally, a minimum of 1.04 acre shall be dedicated to the public for ribbon park land via easement.

### **Section 110 - Design Standards**

All buildings shall reflect the architectural style and character shown in the sample renderings presented during the Planned Development (PD) approval process. Furthermore, all townhomes and multi-family structures shall adhere to the design standards set forth for these types of structures in Section 19-305 of the Zoning Ordinance. If deemed necessary by the Planning Department, the developer shall submit building elevations to the Board of Architectural Review following project approval by City Council. This Ordinance shall finalize building heights, massing, and densities. The Board of Architectural Review's purview will be limited to ensuring compliance with the above-referenced design standards and may include direction on building materials, siding, colors, and other exterior features.

All buildings shall comply with State and City building codes and will be constructed on concrete slabs with wood frame construction.

Building Mass Footprints:

Building #3 – 205' x 75'

Building #4 – 190' x 65'

Building #5 – 70' x 65'

Building #6 & #7 – 105' x 65'

Building #8 & #10 – 205' x 75'  
Building #9 – 125' x 75'  
Building #11 – 134' x 64'

All building footprints listed above represent maximum dimensions and may be exceeded by up to **5%** with approval from the Zoning Administrator.

### **Section 111 - Parking/Circulation**

Off-street parking will be provided for the project as follows:

A total of 502 parking spaces shall be provided on-site, designated for residents only. This equates to .95 spaces per bedroom.

The dedicated park land and ribbon park shall include twelve parking spaces. All off-street parking spaces shall measure a minimum of 9'x18'. Bicycle parking shall be distributed throughout the site at a rate of one bicycle parking space per four dwelling units. Bicycle rideshare infrastructure shall be installed in the park area, including a concrete pad and electrical provisions.

Sidewalks shall be installed throughout the development, as shown on the site plan, to provide comprehensive pedestrian circulation. All sidewalks shall have a minimum width of five feet.

Except where otherwise noted in this ordinance, streets, parking and sidewalks within the development shall be privately owned and maintained by the developer/owner.

All roads shall comply with emergency access and Fire Code standards. As shown on the site plan, a secondary emergency-only access shall be provided into Area 3 via Fabrica Street and shall be secured with a Knox Box.

A **15-foot easement** shall be provided for driveway access to **125 Fabrica Street**, which is currently a landlocked property. This easement shall run parallel to the property boundary and be accessed from Fabrica Street. If the easement is no longer necessary, it shall revert to a **Type 1 Buffer** (see below). This easement shall also be contingent upon a single residence remaining on the site.

The developer collaborated with the City Engineer and a Certified Traffic Engineer during the planning and permitting process, conducted all necessary traffic studies and analysis, and has agreed to install all required traffic calming features. These features are shown on the Circulation Plan provided with this ordinance. All roads, sidewalks, parking areas, and curbs and gutters shall be subject to approval by the City Engineer.

### **Section 112 - Landscaping/Buffers/Fencing/Screening**

The conserved canopy requirement is 0%.

Finished canopy coverage at tree maturity shall be a minimum of **25%**. Canopy calculations shall be based on **1,600 square feet** per upper-story tree and **900 square feet** per understory tree.

The required landscaping shall include:

Upper-story trees shall be planted along interior streets at **50-foot intervals**. Parking lot landscaping shall conform to the standards set forth in the City of Clemson Zoning Ordinance. All areas of parking lots shall be located within **40 feet** of the base of an upper-story tree.

There are five buffer types used within this project. Locations are shown on the bufferyard landscape plan. Descriptions of each are provided below:

#### **Buffer Type 1: PD Residential Area to Single Family**

- 15-foot Type C buffer
- 6-foot shadowbox fence + 3-foot berm (or 6-foot berm)
- Finished side of fence facing adjacent property
- **4 canopy trees, 4 understory trees, and 40 shrubs per 100 linear feet**

#### **Buffer Type 2: PD Residential Area to Single Family**

- 20-foot Type C buffer
- 6-foot shadowbox fence + 3-foot berm (or 6-foot berm)
- Finished side of fence facing adjacent property
- **4 canopy trees, 4 understory trees, and 40 shrubs per 100 linear feet**

#### **Buffer Type 3: PD Adjacent to Mass Park Land**

- 15-foot Type C buffer
- 6-foot brick/stone veneer wall + 3-foot berm
- Finished side facing adjacent property
- **4 canopy trees, 4 understory trees, and 40 shrubs per 100 linear feet**

#### **Buffer Type 4: PD Adjacent to Ribbon Park Land**

- 15-foot Type C buffer
- 6-foot shadowbox fence + 3-foot berm (or 6-foot berm)
- Finished side facing adjacent property
- **4 canopy trees, 4 understory trees, and 40 shrubs per 100 linear feet**

#### **Buffer Type 5: PD Adjacent to Emergency Access**

- 15-foot Type C buffer
- 6-foot brick/stone veneer wall + solid opaque gate
- Wall continues no less than 50 feet in either direction
- Finished side facing adjacent property
- **4 canopy trees, 4 understory trees, and 40 shrubs per 100 linear feet**

The buffer will be moved in whole or in part off the outer perimeter if directed by the Zoning Administrator or BAR if the terrain or an easement would make the buffer more effective in a different location.

The Zoning Administrator may approve an alternative wall or fence material if it is of equal or greater quality and provides the same or better appearance, noise abatement, screening durability and ease of maintenance as the prescribed material.

No buffer shall be required when the PD abuts existing multi-family, vacant land or railroad right-of-way.

Screening around dumpsters or subterranean garbage collection systems shall consist of evergreen shrubs planted at **36 inches on center (O.C.)**, capable of reaching **36 inches in height** within two years.

Any HVAC units visible from the street shall be screened using a **4-foot-high** wood slat enclosure surrounding the unit.

Upper-story trees shall have a minimum **2-inch caliper** at planting and may include the following species: American Elm, Winged Elm, Ginkgo, Southern Magnolia, Silver Maple, Sugar Maple, Overcup Oak, Nuttall Oak, Shumard Oak, Red Oak, White Oak, and Yellow Poplar.

No more than **25%** of all trees planted shall be from the same species. All species must be approved by the City Horticulturist.

Additional landscaping, including shrubs around buildings and amenity areas, shall be installed as shown on the landscape plan. Final approval of locations and species shall be subject to the City of Clemson.

### **Section 113 - Signage**

Signage for this Planned Development (PD) shall comply with **Chapter 19, Article VII** of the City of Clemson Code of Ordinances. All signage structures shall be faced with **split-face block**, stone, or brick.

### **Section 114 - Lighting**

Lighting for this Planned Development (PD) shall comply with **Chapter 19, Article X** of

the City of Clemson Code of Ordinances. Proposed light fixture locations and a sample cut sheet are included in the PD Lighting Plan. A lighting photometric plan shall be prepared during the permitting process to ensure compliance with the City of Clemson Lighting Ordinance.

### **Section 115 - Utilities**

The Planned Development (PD) will be serviced by City of Clemson water and sanitary sewer systems. All impact fees, connection fees, and service fees shall be the responsibility of the developer. The development will impact public water and sewer capacity, as well as fire protection, police services, emergency response, and public transportation. The development is not expected to significantly impact the public school system, as the majority of residents will be college students and young professionals.

### **Section 116 - Connectivity**

The Planned Development (PD) will be connected to the CAT bus system through a network of sidewalks. Five-foot minimum width sidewalks shall be constructed throughout the development to allow for pedestrian and bicycle access. A **10-foot-wide multimodal path** shall be constructed from the development to Highway 93, providing access to the bus shelter(s) along the highway. Bicycles will be accommodated on the interior street network. The developer shall install striping on interior roads where necessary to ensure connectivity with the multimodal pathways.

See Section 111 for further detail on bike share and bus stops.

### **Section 117 - Grading and Stormwater**

The site will be graded to accommodate roadways, parking areas, buildings, and open space. All grading shall comply with City standards to minimize erosion. Stormwater will be collected via inlets throughout the development and conveyed to stormwater management ponds and underground systems using **RCP (reinforced concrete pipe)** and **HDPE (high-density polyethylene)** piping. Stormwater will be managed through a combination of ponds and underground detention systems prior to release.

The stormwater pond shall be enclosed with vinyl-coated chain link or decorative fencing, and screened with evergreen landscaping to minimize visibility from public areas as well as limit access by unauthorized individuals. All stormwater designs and features shall be approved by the City of Clemson and comply with **South Carolina DHEC** standards.

Any retaining walls required through the project shall be faced with split-face block, stone

or brick.

### **Section 118 - Trash**

The development will utilize a **Sutera flush/underground trash containment system**, along with one screened open-top dumpster. The locations of these units are shown on the site plan. These systems shall be screened with evergreen shrub plantings, in accordance with **Section 112**. The property owner shall be responsible for all servicing, repair, and maintenance of the underground trash systems. Servicing of the open-top dumpster will be contracted through the City of Clemson.

The developer shall install dumpster enclosures in **Varsity Club Phases 1 and 2** to replace the current roll-cart system. The final locations of these enclosures shall be determined in coordination with City staff.

### **Section 119 - Accessory Structures**

Accessory structures include any uninhabitable buildings, such as the **clubhouse, amphitheater**, or maintenance facilities constructed on-site. Minimum front, side, and rear setbacks for accessory structures shall be **15 feet**, unless the buffer zone requirement is greater. All accessory structures shall be separated from other on-site structures by at least **10 feet** and shall not exceed a maximum height of **35 feet**.

All accessory buildings shall reflect the architectural style and materials shown in the sample renderings presented during the PD approval process and shall adhere to the design standards for multi-family structures outlined in **Section 19-305** of the City of Clemson Code of Ordinances. Any significant variation from the proposed design standards shall require prior approval from the City Zoning Official as well as any other approvals he/she deems necessary.

All buildings shall comply with State and City Building Codes and shall be constructed on concrete slabs with wood frame construction. Exterior materials shall include fiber cement lap, shake, or board-and-batten siding, with masonry and/or stone accents. Roofing materials may consist of asphalt shingles or metal, at the developer's discretion.

### **Section 120 - Maintenance**

The owner or developer shall be responsible for maintaining all privately-owned portions of the property, including buildings, pools, outdoor features, private roadways, landscaping, tenant open space, stormwater facilities, and grounds. The City of Clemson



shall be responsible for maintaining domestic water and sewer mains, as well as the dedicated park land.

### **Section 121 - Phasing**

A Site Management Plan and Agreement, approved by the City, shall outline the proposed phasing of development activities.

### **Section 122 - Construction Activity**

A Site Management Plan and Agreement, approved by the City, shall establish allowable construction times, sequencing, and address safety and nuisance-related issues.

### **Section 123 - Transfer of Ownership**

This Ordinance shall remain in effect through any transfer of property. Any transfer of ownership shall not relieve the property owner of their obligations for maintenance and management as outlined in this Ordinance. Any new owner shall assume responsibility for maintenance and management in accordance with this Ordinance.

All Easements and land dedications mentioned in this document will be recorded before Certificate of Occupancy for the club house.



501 WANDO PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 600, 701 EASLEY BRIDGE RD, SUITE 200, GREENVILLE, SC 29611 | 200 PETERSON DR, CHARLOTTE, NC 28207 | 1710 N. CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29586 | 150 N. DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306  
COPYRIGHT © SEAMON, WHITESIDE & ASSOCIATES, INC. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION

## DEVELOPMENT DATA

104 Summey Street Clemson, SC

**108 Apartments, 44 Townhomes & Amenities**  
593,470 sf (13.62 acres) excluding assumed 50' ROWs  
Density 11.16 Units/acre Height limit 4-Stories

**Overall 152 Units**  
593,470 sf (13.62 acres) Density 11.16 Units/acre

**Apartment Bedrooms** (34) 1BR, (56) 4BR & (12) 5BR = 318 Bedrooms  
(14) 613 sf 1-Bedroom inside typical, Building 11  
(14) 713 sf 1-Bedroom outside end typical, Building 11  
(6) 763 sf 1-Bedroom lower level 3/4 split, Buildings 3, 8 & 10  
(56) 1580 sf 4-Bedroom Apartment flats end (224 bedrooms)  
(18) 1,801 sf 5-Bedroom middle upper 3 floors of Buildings 3, 8 & 10 (90 bedrooms)

**Townhome Bedrooms** (40) 4BR & (4) 5BR = 180 Bedrooms  
(4) 1802 sf 3-Story Townhomes 4-Bedroom, Buildings 6 & 7 (16 bedrooms)  
(4) 2117 sf 2-Story Townhomes 5-Bedroom, Buildings 6 & 7 (20 bedrooms)  
(18) 1733 sf 4-Bedroom 3-Story (End Townhomes) Buildings 12-20  
(18) 1737 sf 4-Bedroom 3-Story (Middle Townhomes) Buildings 12-20

**Community Building**  
One Story 3,000 sf (Sales & Mail 2,400 sf; Parcel/Mail Room 600 sf)  
Poolhouse Game Barn & Toilets 3,500 sf  
Music Barn & Toilets 1,800 sf

**Rental Storage**  
(3) 1,606 sf 5-Car Garages with (5) small rental storage rooms on the ends of each building

**Maintenance**  
Maintenance occupies unrented Garages

**Parking**  
±531\* Total Parking Spaces on Site  
(±1) Space Temporary Parking for Delivery Van  
(±15) Spaces in Rental Garages (6 extended bays for Ford F-150 length vehicles)  
(±10) Accessible throughout development - all are Van Accessible ready  
(±487) Shared Surface Parking Spaces - non Accessible  
(±18) On-Street Spaces For Public Park

\* Final Parking Counts Subject To Change Pending Final Architectural + Site Design

### SITE PLAN NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTE MEET THE ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (NEWEST EDITION) AND LOCAL ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
- ALL ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FACE OF CURB WHERE APPLICABLE. WHERE CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT SHOWN, DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- PAVEMENT SECTION DESIGNS SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONCRETE JOINT LAYOUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- ALL STRIPING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS.

### RETAINING WALL NOTES:

- THE RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DESIGN / BUILD COMPONENT OF THE PROJECT. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED SC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER FOR GRADING & LINE REVIEW ONLY. THE DESIGN SHALL ENCOMPASS COMPONENTS AND ASPECTS OF THE RETAINING WALL TO CONSTRUCT A COMPLETE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FOUNDATIONS, TIEBACKS, DRAINAGE PROTECTION (SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER), AND EROSION PROTECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO PROVIDE ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF THE WALL.
- RETAINING WALL COLOR AND FINISH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

### SITE DATA TABLE:

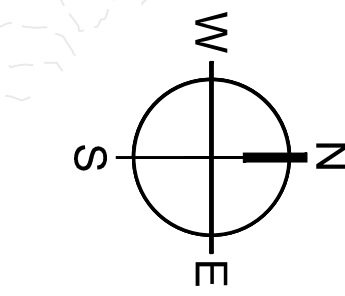
**TMS:** 4054-15-54-0258 / 4054-14-44-9526 / 4054-11-55-2523 | **PROPOSED ZONING:** 17.7 AC, PD  
**SETBACKS:** FRONT - 15' MIN. | SIDE - 15' MIN. | REAR - 25' MIN. (SEE SHEET C1.0)  
**BUFFERS:** 15' - 20' TYPE (C) ADJACENT TO NON-COMPATIBLE USES (SEE SHEET L1.0)  
**MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT(S)** = 4 STORIES | MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION: MF = 12' / TH = 30'  
**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE:** 25% OF PD BOUNDARY (17.1 ACRES) = 4.275 AC. OPEN SPACE REQ.  
**MIN. SIDEWALK WIDTH:** 5' | **BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT:** (1) SPACE / 4 DU  
**MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE:** 60% (10.25 AC. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE)

### EXISTING UTILITY NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



0 30 60 120  
SCALE: 1" = 60'

### SITE LEGEND

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT     |  |
| STANDARD DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT  |  |
| CONCRETE - SIDEWALK             |  |
| STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT |  |
| HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT    |  |
| ACCESS EASEMENT                 |  |
| BUILDING SETBACK                |  |
| BUFFER - SEE SHEET L1.0         |  |
| PARKING COUNT                   |  |



501 WANDO PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 600, 711 EASLEY BRIDGE RD, SUITE 200, GREENVILLE, SC 29611 | 200 PETERSON DR, CHARLOTTE, NC 28207 | 1711 N CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29583 | 1501 N DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306  
COPYRIGHT © SEAMON, WHITESIDE & ASSOCIATES, INC. | THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION

## DEVELOPMENT DATA

104 Summey Street Clemson, SC

**108 Apartments, 44 Townhomes & Amenities**  
593,470 sf (13.62 acres) excluding assumed 50' ROWs  
Density 11.16 Units/acre Height limit 4-Stories

**Overall 152 Units**  
593,470 sf (13.62 acres) Density 11.16 Units/acre

**Apartment Bedrooms** (34) 1BR, (56) 4BR & (12) 5BR = 318 Bedrooms  
(14) 613 sf 1-Bedroom inside typical, Building 11  
(14) 713 sf 1-Bedroom outside end typical, Building 11  
(6) 763 sf 1-Bedroom lower level 3/4 split, Buildings 3, 8 & 10  
(56) 1580 sf 4-Bedroom Apartment flats end (224 bedrooms)  
(18) 1,801 sf 5-Bedroom middle upper 3 floors of Buildings 3, 8 & 10 (90 bedrooms)

**Townhome Bedrooms** (40) 4BR & (4) 5BR = 180 Bedrooms  
(4) 1802 sf 3-Story Townhomes 4-Bedroom, Buildings 6 & 7 (16 bedrooms)  
(4) 2117 sf 2-Story Townhomes 5-Bedroom, Buildings 6 & 7 (20 bedrooms)  
(18) 1733 sf 4-Bedroom 3-Story (End Townhomes) Buildings 12-20  
(18) 1737 sf 4-Bedroom 3-Story (Middle Townhomes) Buildings 12-20

**Community Building**  
One Story 3,000 sf (Sales & Mail 2,400 sf; Parcel/Mail Room 600 sf)  
Poolhouse Game Barn & Toilets 3,500 sf  
Music Barn & Toilets 1,800 sf

**Rental Storage**  
(3) 1,606 sf 5-Car Garages with (5) small rental storage rooms on the ends of each building

**Maintenance**  
Maintenance occupies unrented Garages

**Parking**  
±531\* Total Parking Spaces on Site  
(±1) Space Temporary Parking for Delivery Van  
(±15) Spaces in Rental Garages (6 extended bays for Ford F-150 length vehicles)  
(±10) Accessible throughout development - all are Van Accessible ready  
(±487) Shared Surface Parking Spaces - non Accessible  
(±18) On-Street Spaces For Public Park

\* Final Parking Counts Subject To Change Pending Final Architectural + Site Design

### SITE PLAN NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTE MEET THE ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (NEWEST EDITION) AND LOCAL ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
- ALL ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FACE OF CURB WHERE APPLICABLE. WHERE CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT SHOWN, DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- PAVEMENT SECTION DESIGNS SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONCRETE JOINT LAYOUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- ALL STRIPING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS.

### RETAINING WALL NOTES:

- THE RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DESIGN / BUILD COMPONENT OF THE PROJECT. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED SC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER FOR GRADING & LINE REVIEW ONLY. THE DESIGN SHALL ENCOMPASS COMPONENTS AND ASPECTS OF THE RETAINING WALL TO CONSTRUCT A COMPLETE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FOUNDATIONS, TIEBACKS, DRAINAGE PROTECTION (SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER), AND EROSION PROTECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO PROVIDE ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF THE WALL.
- RETAINING WALL COLOR AND FINISH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

### SITE DATA TABLE:

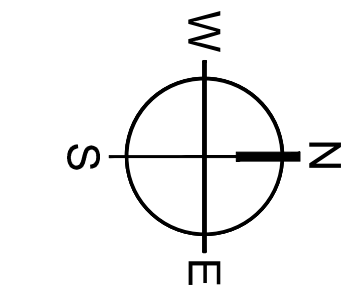
**TMS:** 4054-15-54-0258 / 4054-14-44-9526 / 4054-11-55-2523 | **PROPOSED ZONING:** 17.7 AC, PD  
**SETBACKS:** FRONT - 15' MIN. | SIDE - 15' MIN. | REAR - 25' MIN. (SEE SHEET C1.0)  
**BUFFERS:** 15' - 20' TYPE (C) ADJACENT TO NON-COMPATIBLE USES (SEE SHEET L1.0)  
**MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT(S)** = 4 STORIES | MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION: MF = 12' / TH = 30'  
**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE:** 25% OF PD BOUNDARY (17.1 ACRES) = 4.275 AC. OPEN SPACE REQ.  
**MIN. SIDEWALK WIDTH:** 5' | **BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT:** (1) SPACE / 4 DU  
**MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE:** 60% (10.25 AC. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE)

### EXISTING UTILITY NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



0 30 60 120  
SCALE: 1" = 60'

### SIDEWALK + TRAIL LEGEND

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK | ■■■■■■■■■■ |
| 5" CONCRETE SIDEWALK | ■■■■■■■■■■ |
| 6" CONCRETE SIDEWALK | ■■■■■■■■■■ |
| 10" CONCRETE TRAIL   | ■■■■■■■■■■ |



MOUNT PLEASANT, SC  
843.884.1667  
GREENVILLE, SC  
864.298.0534  
SUMMERVILLE, SC  
843.972.0710  
SPARTANBURG, SC  
864.272.1272  
CHARLOTTE, NC  
980.312.5450  
RALEIGH, NC  
980.312.5450  
WWW.SEAMONWHITESIDE.COM



NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION

**VARSITY CLUB**  
PHASE 3 | 104 SUMMEY STREET  
CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

SD SET  
(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION)  
SW+ PROJECT: 12506  
DATE: 4/21/25  
DRAWN BY: AC  
CHECKED BY: DM | NM

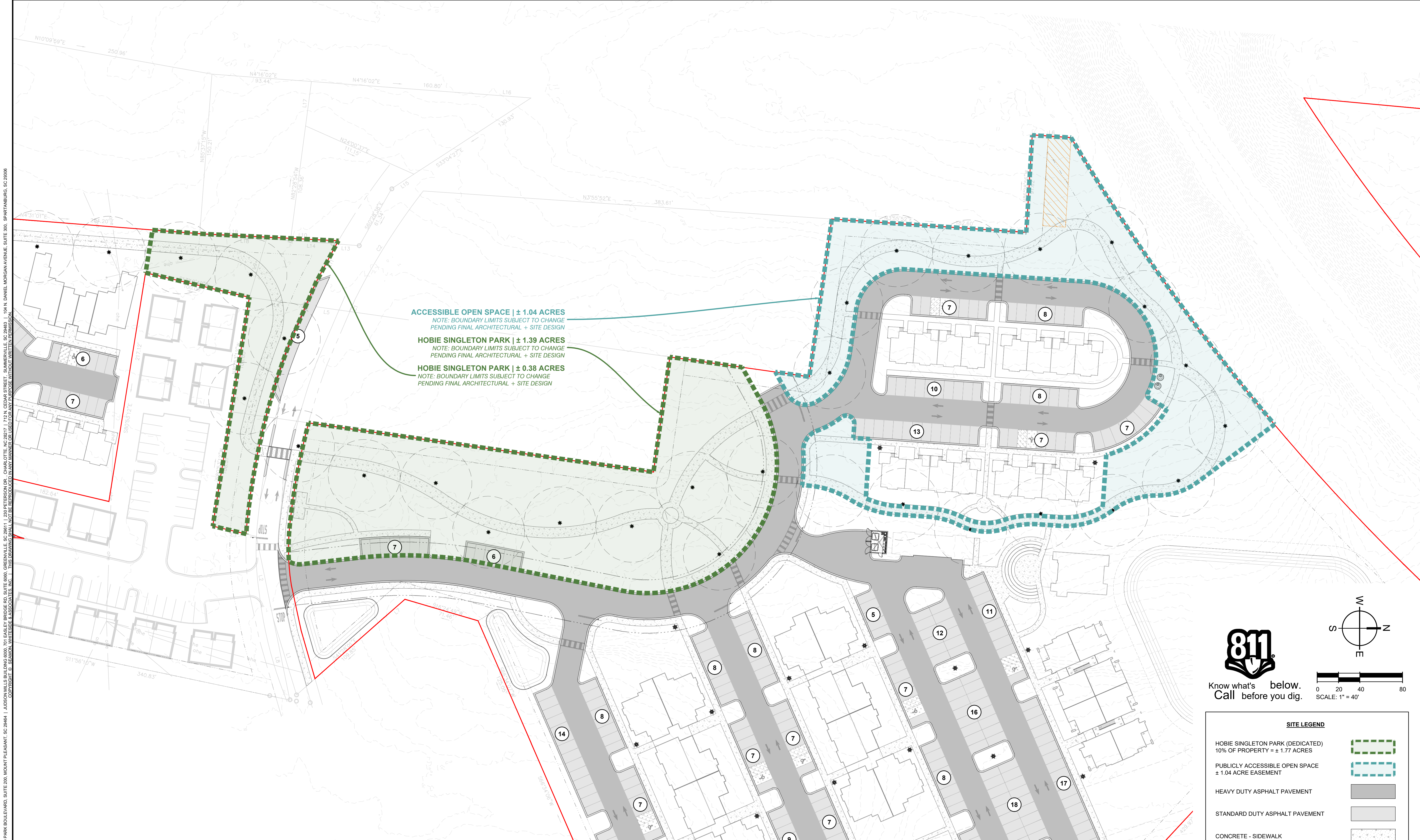
### REVISION HISTORY

| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |

**SIDEWALK &  
TRAIL PLAN**



501 VANDOR PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 6000, 701 EASLEY DRIVE, SUITE 6000, GREENVILLE, SC 29611 | 200 PETERSON DR., CHARLOTTE, NC 28207 | 171 N. CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29586 | 150 N. DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306



**SITE PLAN NOTES:**

- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTE MEET THE ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (NEWEST EDITION) AND LOCAL ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
- ALL ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FACE OF CURB WHERE APPLICABLE. WHERE CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT SHOWN, DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- PAVEMENT SECTION DESIGNS SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONCRETE JOINT LAYOUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- ALL STRIPING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS.

**RETAINING WALL NOTES:**

- THE RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DESIGN / BUILD COMPONENT OF THE PROJECT. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED SC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER FOR GRADING & LINE REVIEW ONLY. THE DESIGN SHALL ENCOMPASS COMPONENTS AND ASPECTS OF THE RETAINING WALL TO CONSTRUCT A COMPLETE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FOUNDATIONS, TIEBACKS, DRAINAGE PROTECTION (SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER), AND EROSION PROTECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO PROVIDE ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF THE WALL.
- RETAINING WALL COLOR AND FINISH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

**SITE DATA TABLE:**

**TMS:** 4054-15-54-0258 / 4054-14-44-9526 / 4054-11-55-2523 | **PROPOSED ZONING:** 17.7 AC, PD

**SETBACKS:** FRONT - 15' MIN. | SIDE - 15' MIN. | REAR - 25' MIN. (SEE SHEET C1.0)

**BUFFERS:** 15' - 20' TYPE (C) ADJACENT TO NON-COMPATIBLE USES (SEE SHEET L1.0)

**MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT(S)** = 4 STORIES | MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION: MF = 12' / TH = 30'

**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE:** 25% OF PD BOUNDARY (17.1 ACRES) = 4.275 AC. OPEN SPACE REQ.

**MIN. SIDEWALK WIDTH:** 5' | **BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT:** (1) SPACE / 4 DU

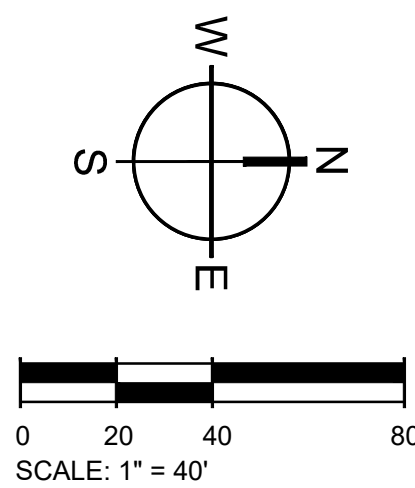
**MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE:** 60% (10.25 AC. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE)

**EXISTING UTILITY NOTE:**

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



**SITE LEGEND**

|                                                                    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| HOBIE SINGLETON PARK (DEDICATED)<br>10% OF PROPERTY = ± 1.77 ACRES |  |
| PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE OPEN SPACE<br>± 1.04 ACRE EASEMENT             |  |
| HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT                                        |  |
| STANDARD DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT                                     |  |
| CONCRETE - SIDEWALK                                                |  |
| STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT                                    |  |
| HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT                                       |  |
| ACCESS EASEMENT                                                    |  |
| BUILDING SETBACK                                                   |  |
| BUFFER - SEE SHEET L1.0                                            |  |
| PARKING COUNT                                                      |  |



MOUNT PLEASANT, SC  
843.884.1667  
GREENVILLE, SC  
864.298.0534  
SUMMERVILLE, SC  
843.972.0710  
SPARTANBURG, SC  
864.272.1272  
CHARLOTTE, NC  
980.312.5450  
RALEIGH, NC  
980.312.5450  
WWW.SEAMONWHITESIDE.COM



**NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION**

**VARSITY CLUB**  
PHASE 3 | 104 SUMNEY STREET  
CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

SD SET  
(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION)  
SW+ PROJECT: 12506  
DATE: 4/21/25  
DRAWN BY: AC  
CHECKED BY: DM | NM

**REVISION HISTORY**

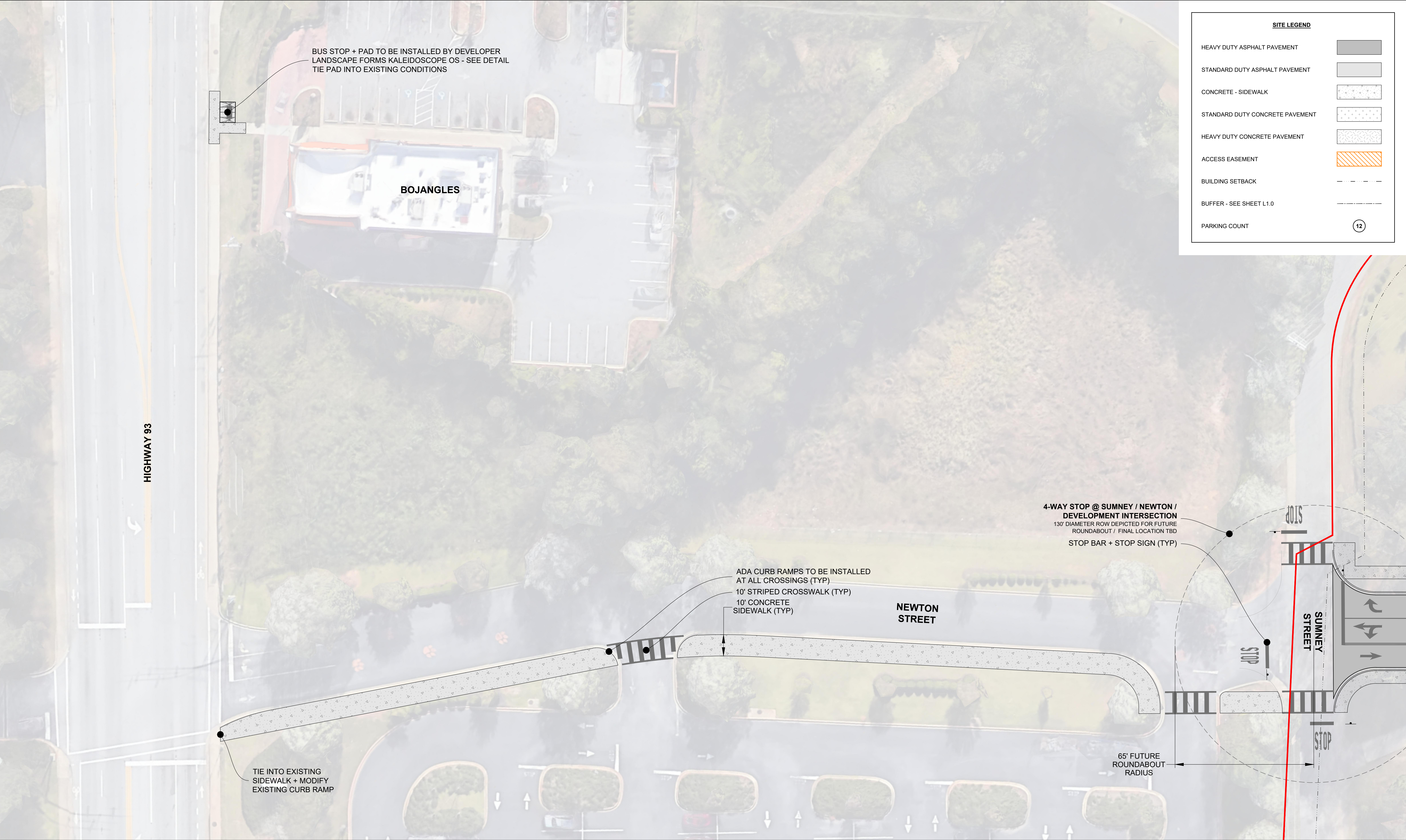
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |

**PARK PLAN**

C1.2



501 WINDO PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 6000, 701 EASLEY BRIDGE RD, SUITE 6000, GREENVILLE, SC 29611 | 200 PETERSON DR, CHARLOTTE, NC 28207 | 1711 N. CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29583 | 1501 N. DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306  
COPYRIGHT © SEAMON, WHITESIDE & ASSOCIATES, INC. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION



| SITE LEGEND                     |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT     |    |
| STANDARD DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT  |    |
| CONCRETE - SIDEWALK             |    |
| STANDARD DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT |    |
| HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT    |    |
| ACCESS EASEMENT                 |    |
| BUILDING SETBACK                |    |
| BUFFER - SEE SHEET L1.0         |    |
| PARKING COUNT                   | 12 |

- SITE PLAN NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTE MEET THE ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (NEWEST EDITION) AND LOCAL ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
  - ALL ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FACE OF CURB WHERE APPLICABLE. WHERE CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT SHOWN, DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
  - PAVEMENT SECTION DESIGNS SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONCRETE JOINT LAYOUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
  - ALL STRIPING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS.

- RETAINING WALL NOTES:**
- THE RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DESIGN / BUILD COMPONENT OF THE PROJECT. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED SC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER FOR GRADING & LINE REVIEW ONLY. THE DESIGN SHALL ENCOMPASS COMPONENTS AND ASPECTS OF THE RETAINING WALL TO CONSTRUCT A COMPLETE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FOUNDATIONS, TIEBACKS, DRAINAGE PROTECTION (SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER), AND EROSION PROTECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO PROVIDE ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF THE WALL.
  - RETAINING WALL COLOR AND FINISH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

**SITE DATA TABLE:**

**TMS:** 4054-15-54-0258 / 4054-14-44-9526 / 4054-11-55-2523 | **PROPOSED ZONING:** 17.7 AC, PD

**SETBACKS:** FRONT - 15' MIN. | SIDE - 15' MIN. | REAR - 25' MIN. (SEE SHEET C1.0)

**BUFFERS:** 15' - 20' TYPE (C) ADJACENT TO NON-COMPATIBLE USES (SEE SHEET L1.0)

**MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT(S)** = 4 STORIES | MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION: MF = 12' / TH = 30'

**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE:** 25% OF PD BOUNDARY (17.1 ACRES) = 4.275 AC. OPEN SPACE REQ.

**MIN. SIDEWALK WIDTH:** 5' | **BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT:** (1) SPACE / 4 DU

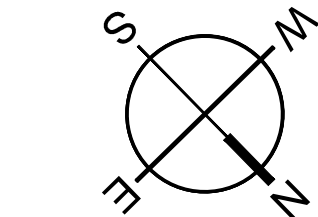
**MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE:** 60% (10.25 AC. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE)

**EXISTING UTILITY NOTE:**

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



0 10 20 40  
SCALE: 1" = 20'



MOUNT PLEASANT, SC  
843.884.1667  
GREENVILLE, SC  
864.298.0534  
SUMMERVILLE, SC  
843.972.0710  
SPARTANBURG, SC  
864.272.1272  
CHARLOTTE, NC  
980.312.5450  
RALEIGH, NC  
980.312.5450  
WWW.SEAMONWHITESIDE.COM



NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION

**VARSITY CLUB**  
PHASE 3 | 104 SUNNEY STREET  
CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

SD SET  
(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION)

SW+ PROJECT: 12506  
DATE: 4/21/25  
DRAWN BY: AC  
CHECKED BY: DM | NM

REVISION HISTORY

| NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-------------|
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |
|     |             |

OFF-SITE  
IMPROVEMENT  
PLAN



501 WANDO PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 600, 711 N. CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29485 | 150 N. DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306  
COPYRIGHT © SEAMON, WHITESIDE & ASSOCIATES, INC. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION

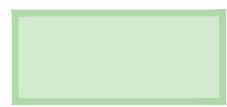


#### SITE AREA

**IMPERVIOUS** | 8.86 ACRES (50.6%) - 60% MAX  
NOTE: DEVELOPMENT TO MEET STANDARDS  
OUTLINED IN WRITTEN ORDINANCE SEC. 108



**OPEN SPACE** | 8.74 ACRES (49.4%) - 25% REQ.  
NOTE: DEVELOPMENT TO MEET STANDARDS IN  
WRITTEN ORDINANCE SEC. 109



#### SITE PLAN NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTE MEET THE ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (NEWEST EDITION) AND LOCAL ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
- ALL ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FACE OF CURB WHERE APPLICABLE. WHERE CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT SHOWN, DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- PAVEMENT SECTION DESIGNS SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONCRETE JOINT LAYOUTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- ALL STRIPING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS.

#### RETAINING WALL NOTES:

- THE RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DESIGN / BUILD COMPONENT OF THE PROJECT. SUBMITTALS SHALL BE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED SC PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND TO THE CIVIL ENGINEER FOR GRADING & LINE REVIEW ONLY. THE DESIGN SHALL ENCOMPASS COMPONENTS AND ASPECTS OF THE RETAINING WALL TO CONSTRUCT A COMPLETE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FOUNDATIONS, TIEBACKS, DRAINAGE PROTECTION (SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER), AND EROSION PROTECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO PROVIDE ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF THE WALL.
- RETAINING WALL COLOR AND FINISH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

#### SITE DATA TABLE:

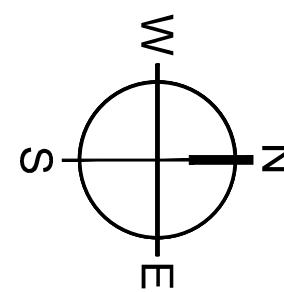
**TMS:** 4054-15-54-0258 / 4054-14-44-9526 / 4054-11-55-2523 | **PROPOSED ZONING:** 17.7 AC, PD  
**SETBACKS:** FRONT - 15' MIN. | SIDE - 15' MIN. | REAR - 25' MIN. (SEE SHEET C1.0)  
**BUFFERS:** 15' - 20' TYPE (C) ADJACENT TO NON-COMPATIBLE USES (SEE SHEET L1.0)  
**MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT(S)** = 4 STORIES | MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION: MF = 12' / TH = 30'  
**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE:** 25% OF PD BOUNDARY (17.1 ACRES) = 4.275 AC. OPEN SPACE REQ.  
**MIN. SIDEWALK WIDTH:** 5' | **BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT:** (1) SPACE / 4 DU  
**MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE:** 60% (10.25 AC. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE)

#### EXISTING UTILITY NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.



0 30 60 120  
SCALE: 1" = 60'



MOUNT PLEASANT, SC  
843.884.1667  
GREENVILLE, SC  
864.298.0534  
SUMMERVILLE, SC  
843.972.0710  
SPARTANBURG, SC  
864.272.1272  
CHARLOTTE, NC  
980.312.5450  
RALEIGH, NC  
980.312.5450  
WWW.SEAMONWHITESIDE.COM



NOT FOR  
CONSTRUCTION

**VARSITY CLUB**  
PHASE 3 | 104 SUMNEY STREET  
CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

SD SET  
(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION)  
SW+ PROJECT: 12506  
DATE: 4/21/25  
DRAWN BY: AC  
CHECKED BY: DM | NM

#### REVISION HISTORY

| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |

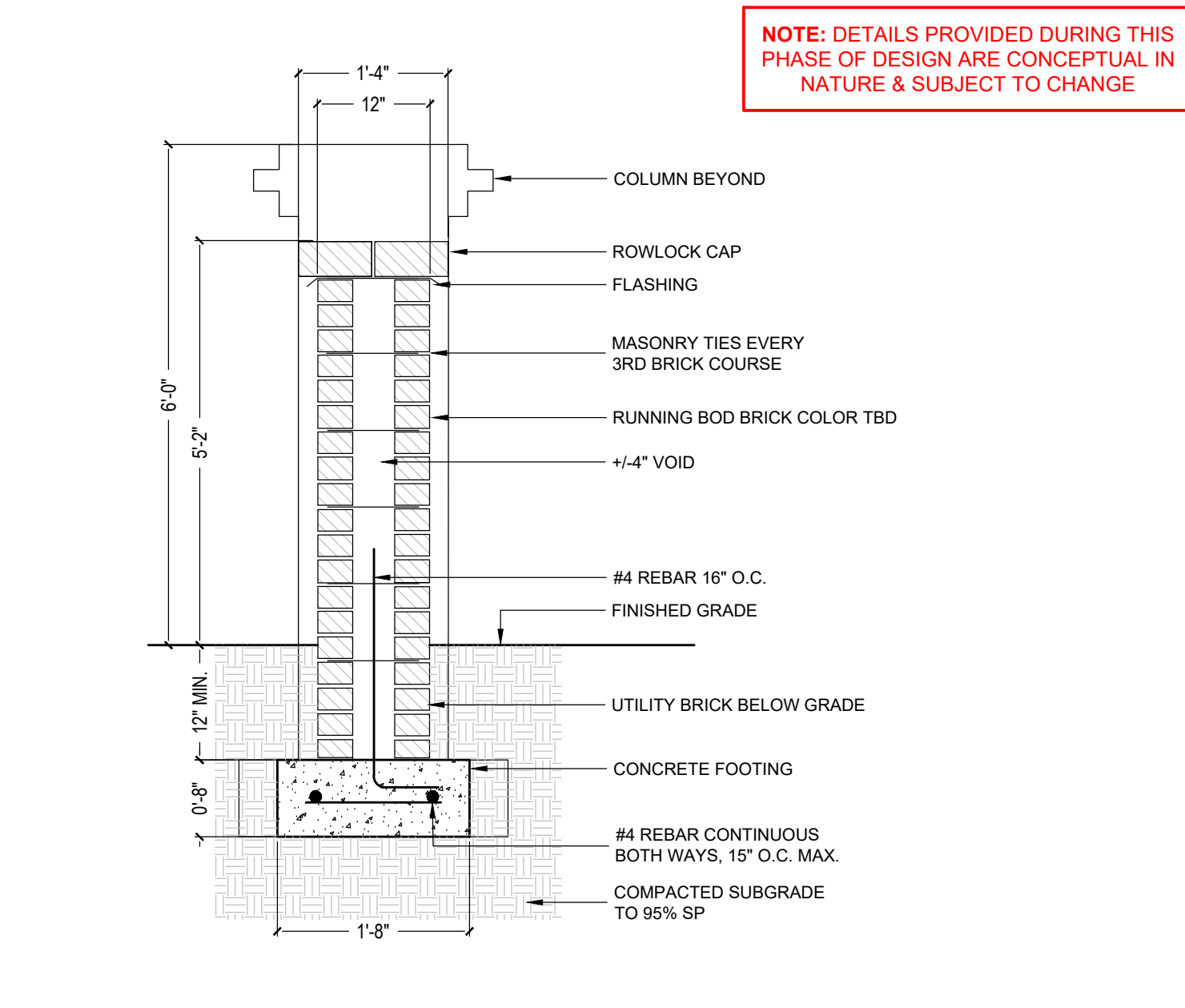
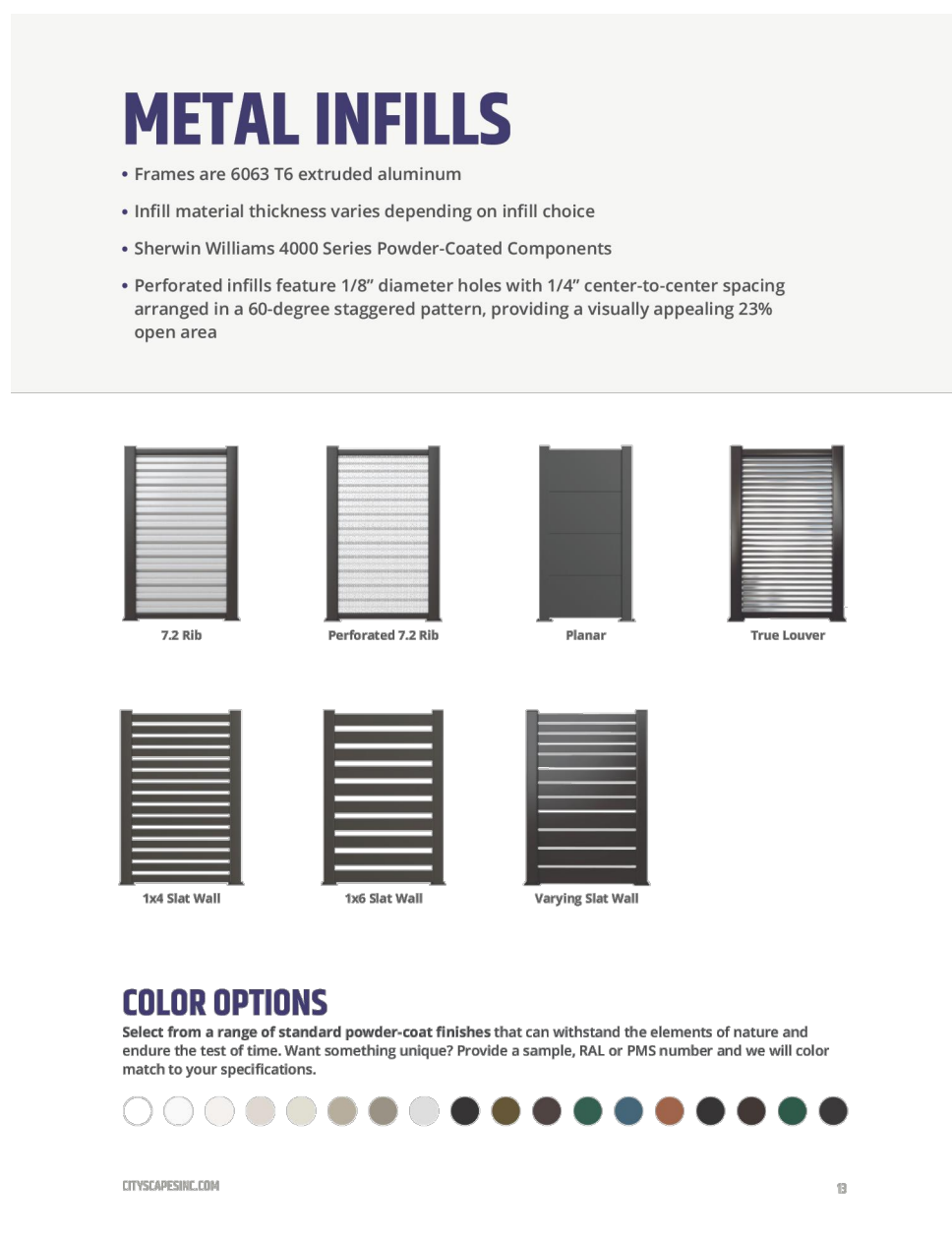
OPEN SPACE  
& IMPERVIOUS  
AREA PLAN

C2.0

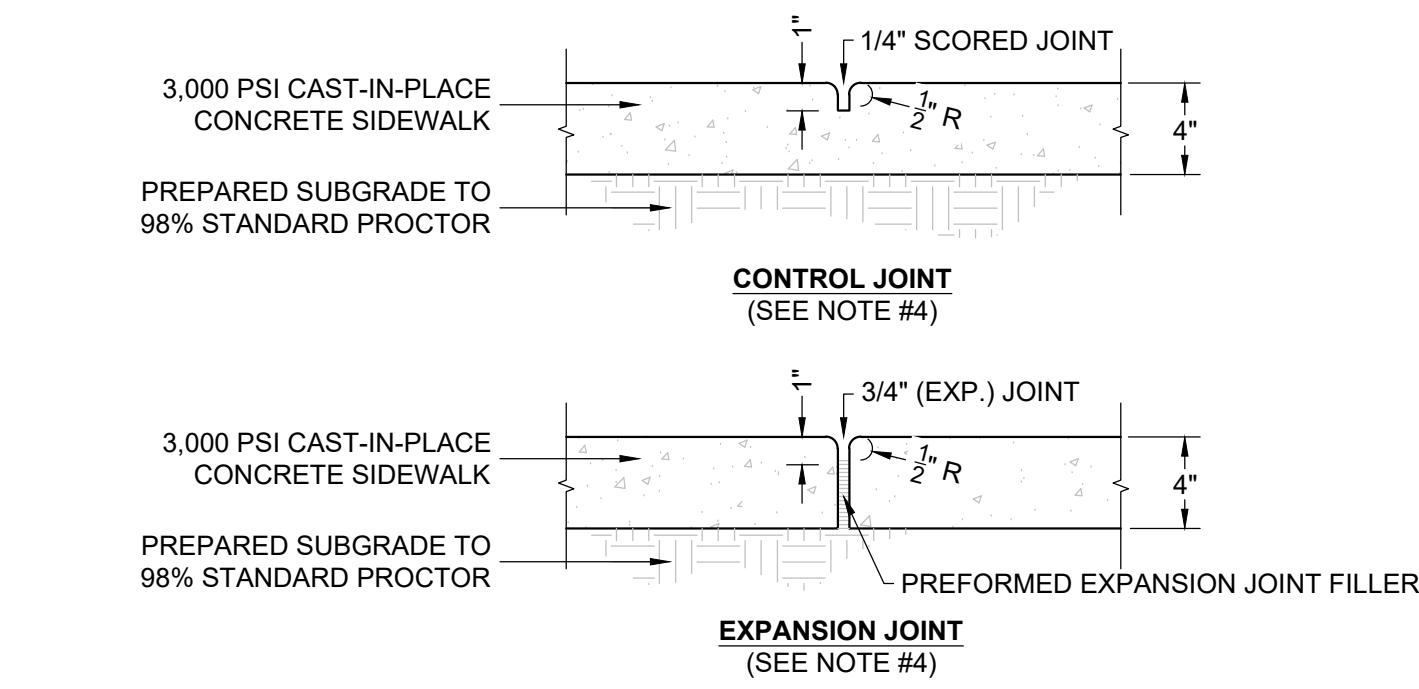




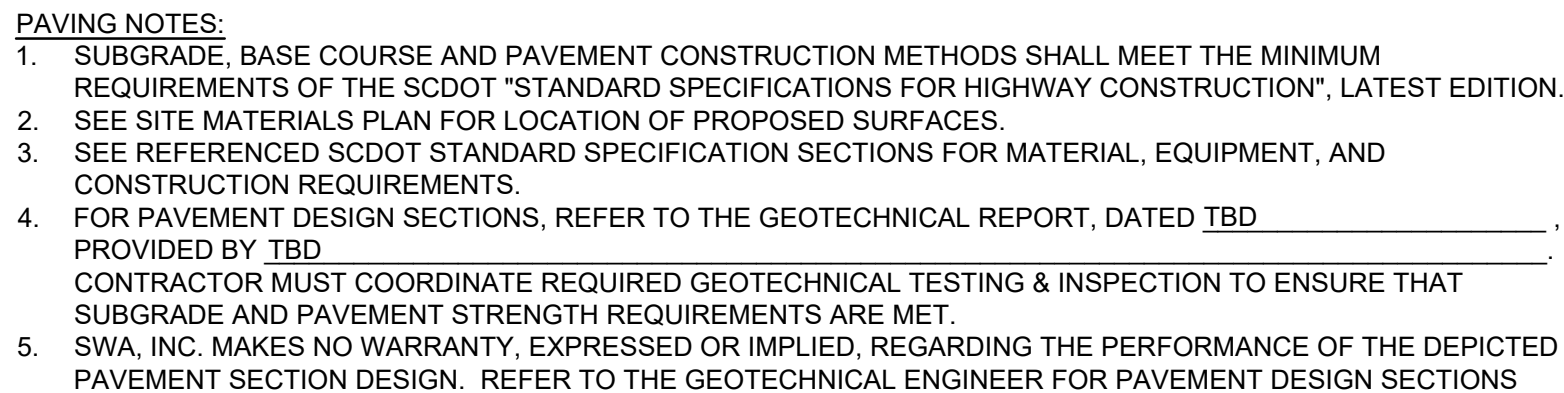
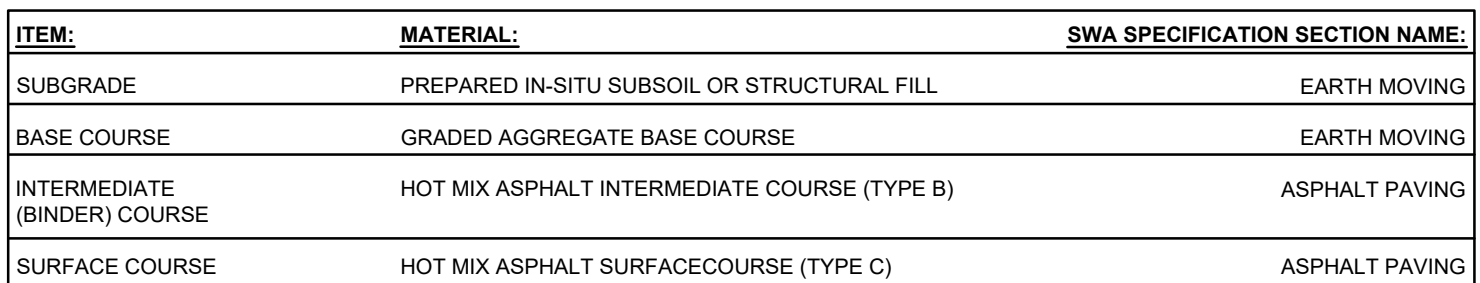




2 6' Height Brick Veneer Privacy Wall  
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



- | <u>ITEM:</u>   | <u>MATERIAL:</u>                            | <u>SWA SPECIFICATION SECTION NAME:</u> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SUBGRADE       | PREPARED IN-SITU SUBSOIL OR STRUCTURAL FILL | EARTH MOVING                           |
| BASE COURSE    | GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE                | EARTH MOVING                           |
| SURFACE COURSE | HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE (TYPE C)     | ASPHALT PAVING                         |



## 4 Concrete Sidewalk Detail

**VARIES (SEE BUFFER PLAN)**

**1" CHAMFER ALL SIDES ON TOP OF POSTS**

**WOOD SCREEN FENCE WITH DOUBLE FACED 1x4 PICKETS AT 2" SPACING, OFFSET ON OPPOSITE SIDE**

**2x4 HORIZONTAL BRACING, EQUALLY SPACED (3 FOR A 6' FENCE)**

**4x4 POST AT EQUAL SPACING (8'-0" O.C. MAX.), SET IN 12" DIA. CONC. FOOTING, EXTEND 12" BEYOND CONCRETE, 4" MIN. COVER ALL SIDES**

**4x4 WOOD POST**

**1x4 WOOD PICKETS**

**2x4 HORIZ. BRACING**

**GALVANIZED BRACKET AT POSTS (TYP.)**

**3'-0"**

**2'-0"**

**0'-4"**

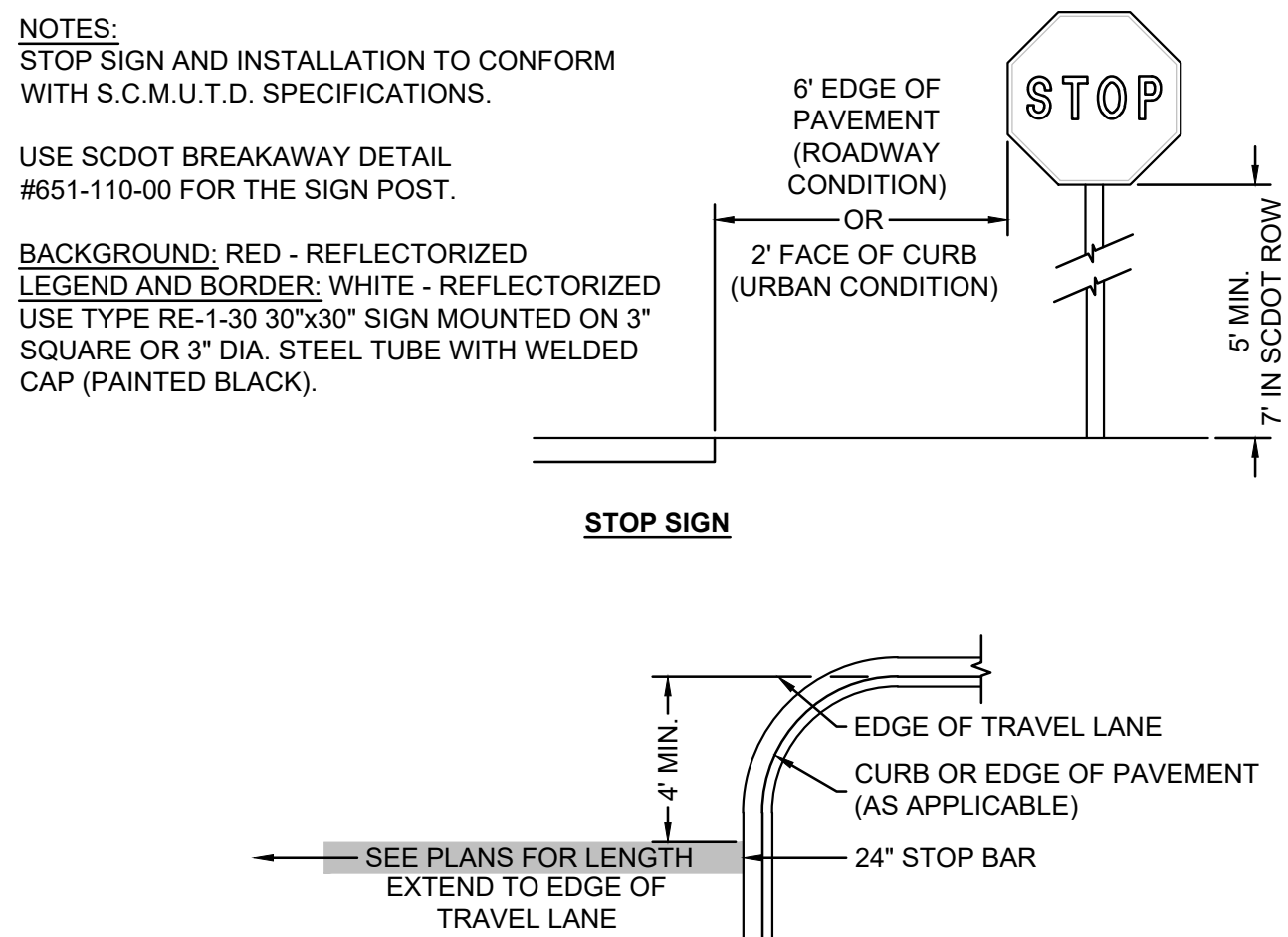
**1'-0"**

**NOTES:**

- NOTES:**
1. ALL LUMBER RED CEDAR; POSTS FOR GROUND CONTACT USE.
  2. ALL HARDWARE AND FASTENERS TO BE GALVANIZED.
  3. CONCRETE 3,000 PSI @ 28 DAYS
  4. SPACE POSTS 8'-0" O.C. MAX.
  5. SPACE BETWEEN FENCE PICKETS 2".
  6. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO COUNTY, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

8 6' - 8' Tall Wooden Shadowbox Fence  
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

6 Heavy Duty Asphalt Pavement Section  
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



- NOTES:**
1. ALL MARKINGS SHALL BE THERMOPLASTIC
  2. ALL MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C.D.O.T. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND SOUTH CAROLINA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
  3. ALL MARKINGS IN SCDOT R/W TO BE THERMOPLASTIC.

10 Pavement Marking - Stop Bar and Stop Sign  
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

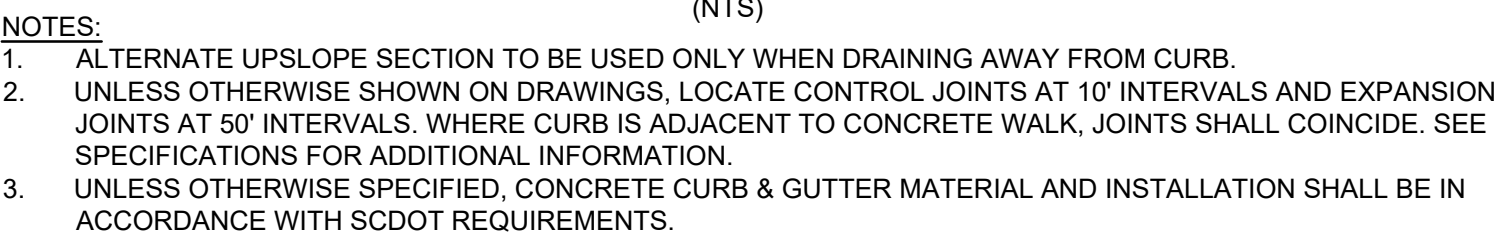
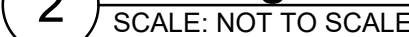




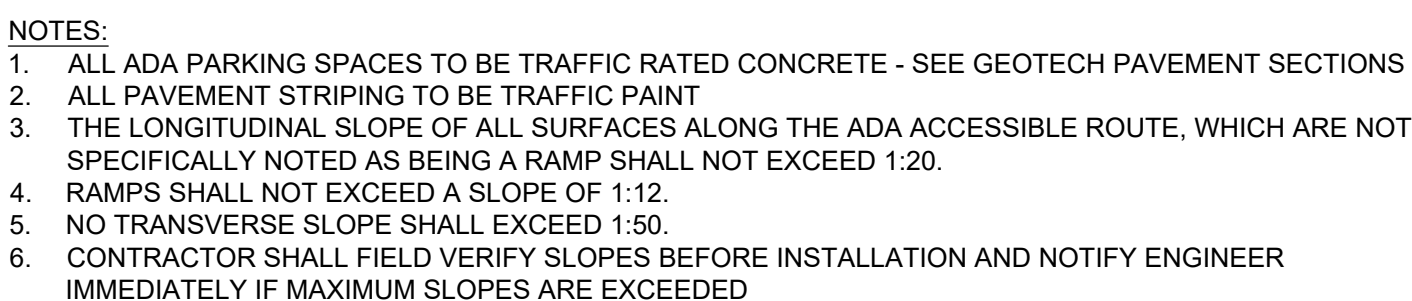
NOTES:

1. DO NOT CONTINUE STRIPING INTO GUTTER
2. ALL STRIPING TO BE TRAFFIC PAINT

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



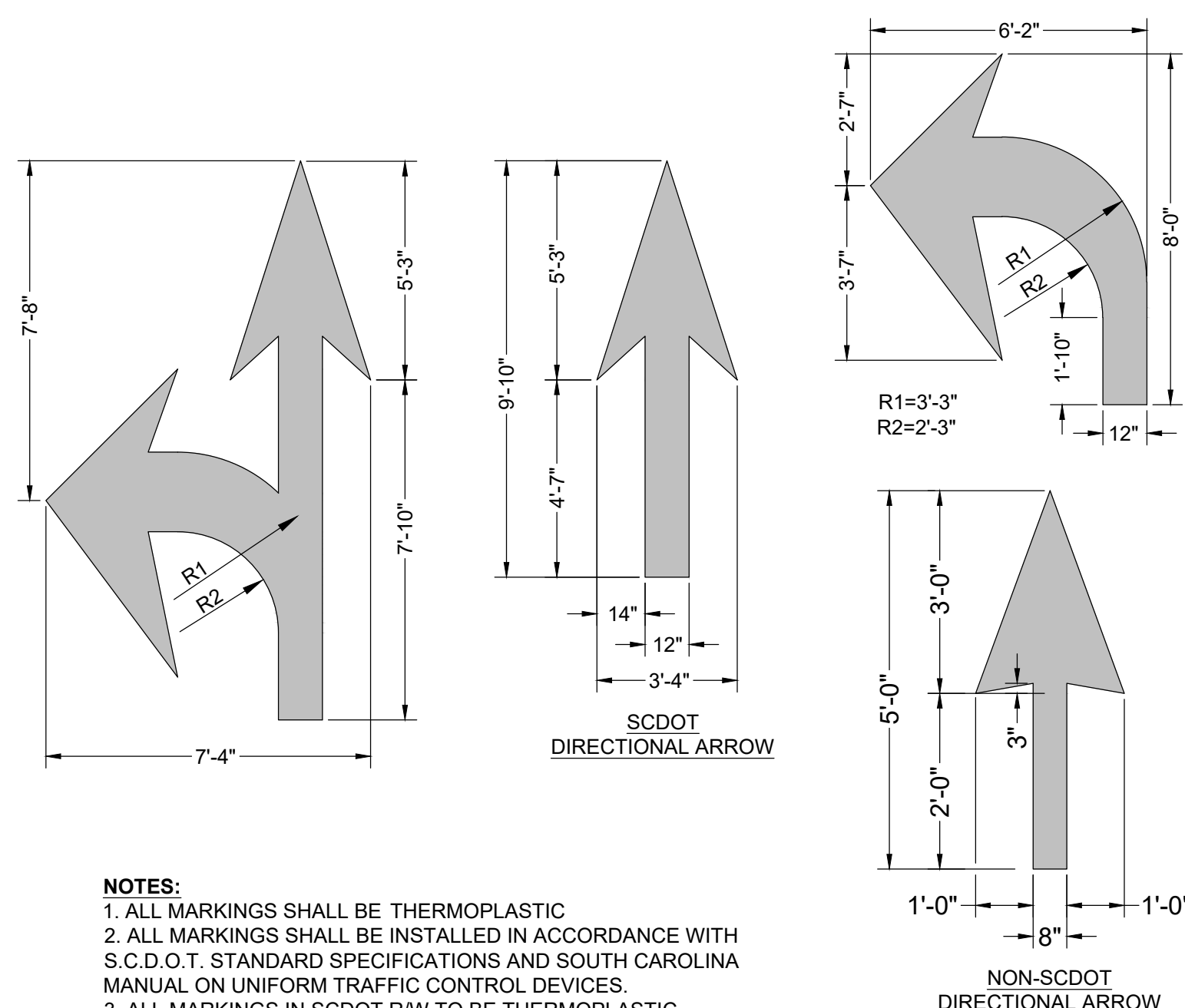
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



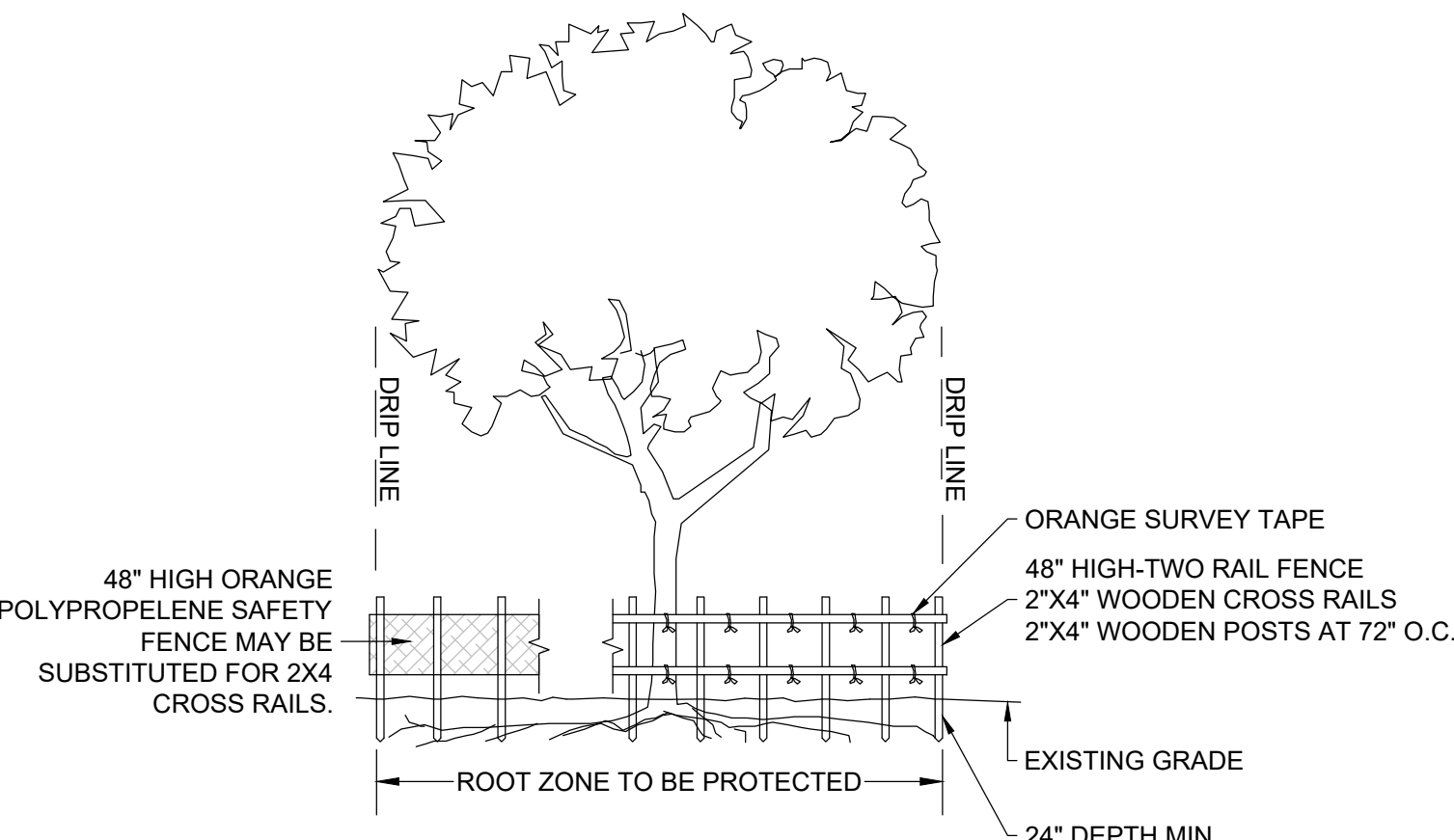
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



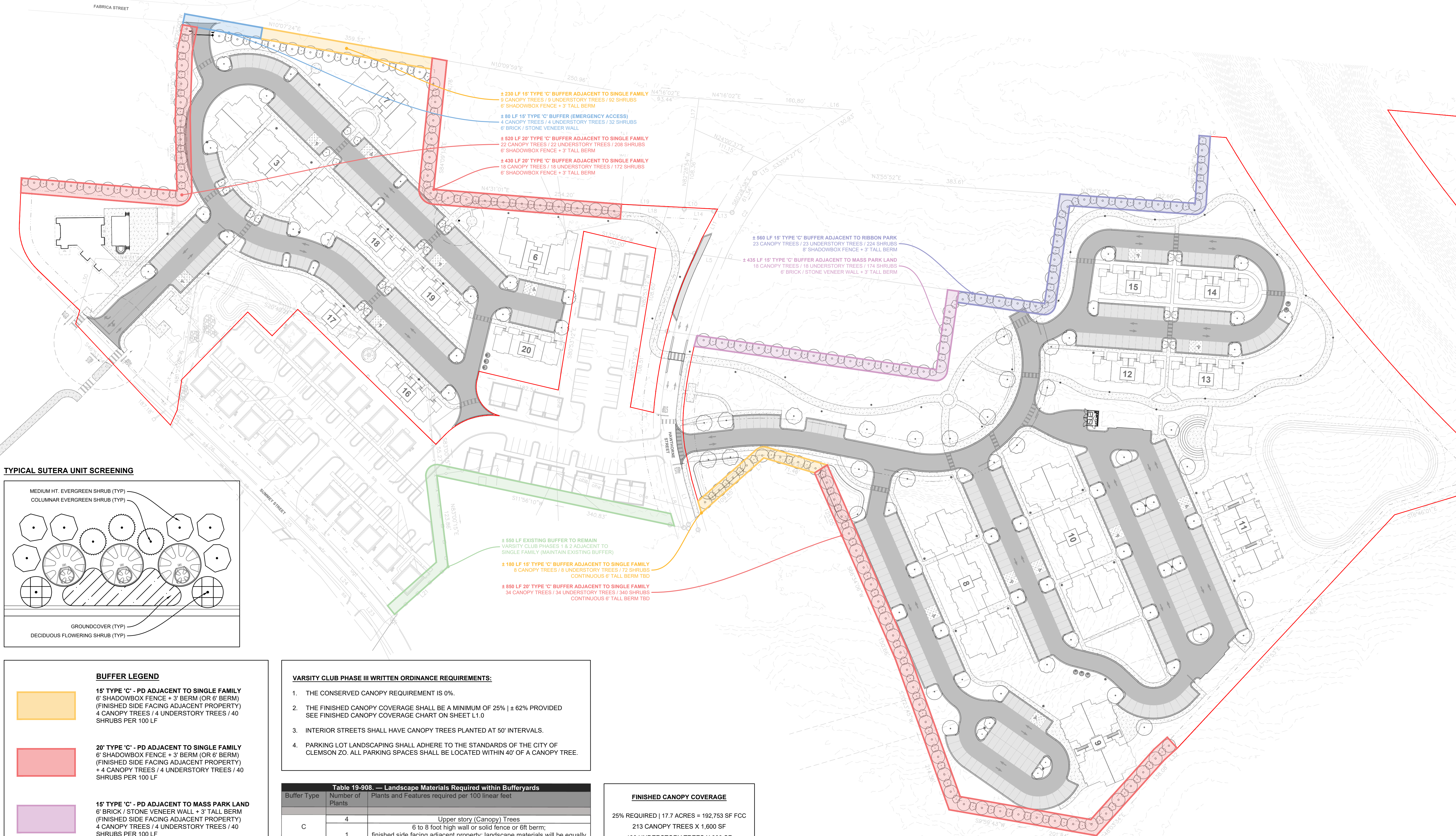
4 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



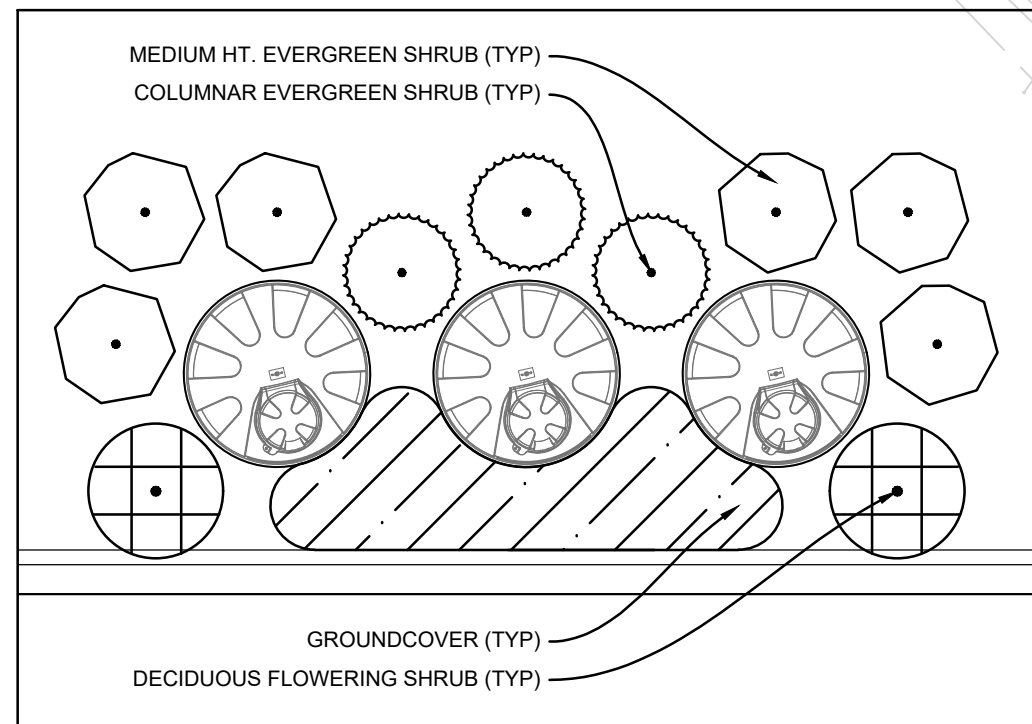
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



501 WANDO PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 6000, 711 EASLEY BRIDGE RD, SUITE 2000, GREENVILLE, SC 29611 | 300 PETERSON DR, CHARLOTTE, NC 28207 | 1710 N. CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29585 | 1501 N. DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306  
COPYRIGHT © SEAMON, WHITESIDE & ASSOCIATES, INC. THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION



TYPICAL SUTERA UNIT SCREENING



BUFFER LEGEND

- 15' TYPE 'C' - PD ADJACENT TO SINGLE FAMILY**  
6' SHADOWBOX FENCE + 3' BERM (OR 6' BERM)  
(FINISHED SIDE FACING ADJACENT PROPERTY)  
4 CANOPY TREES / 4 UNDERSTORY TREES / 40 SHRUBS PER 100 LF
- 20' TYPE 'C' - PD ADJACENT TO SINGLE FAMILY**  
6' SHADOWBOX FENCE + 3' BERM (OR 6' BERM)  
(FINISHED SIDE FACING ADJACENT PROPERTY)  
+ 4 CANOPY TREES / 4 UNDERSTORY TREES / 40 SHRUBS PER 100 LF
- 15' TYPE 'C' - PD ADJACENT TO MASS PARK LAND**  
6' BRICK / STONE VENEER WALL + 3' TALL BERM  
(FINISHED SIDE FACING ADJACENT PROPERTY)  
4 CANOPY TREES / 4 UNDERSTORY TREES / 40 SHRUBS PER 100 LF
- 15' TYPE 'C' - PD ADJACENT TO RIBBON PARK LAND**  
8' SHADOWBOX FENCE + 3' BERM (FINISHED SIDE FACING ADJACENT PROPERTY) + 4 CANOPY TREES / 4 UNDERSTORY TREES / 40 SHRUBS PER 100 LF
- 15' TYPE 'C' - PD ADJ. TO EMERGENCY ACCESS**  
6' BRICK / STONE VENEER WALL + SOLID OPAQUE GATE (FINISHED SIDE FACING ADJACENT PROPERTY)  
WALL SHALL CONTINUE NO LESS THAN 50' IN EITHER DIRECTION + 4 CANOPY TREES / 4 UNDERSTORY TREES / 40 SHRUBS PER 100 LF
- EXISTING BUFFER TO REMAIN**  
VARSITY CLUB PHASES 1 & 2 ADJACENT TO SINGLE FAMILY (MAINTAIN EXISTING BUFFER)

Varsity Club Phase III Written Ordinance Requirements:

- THE CONSERVED CANOPY REQUIREMENT IS 0%.
- THE FINISHED CANOPY COVERAGE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 25% |  $\pm 62\%$  PROVIDED SEE FINISHED CANOPY COVERAGE CHART ON SHEET L1.0
- INTERIOR STREETS SHALL HAVE CANOPY TREES PLANTED AT 50' INTERVALS.
- PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING SHALL ADHERE TO THE STANDARDS OF THE CITY OF CLEMSON ZO. ALL PARKING SPACES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 40' OF A CANOPY TREE.

| Table 19-908. — Landscape Materials Required within Bufferyards |                  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buffer Type                                                     | Number of Plants | Plants and Features required per 100 linear feet                                                                                                                              |
| C                                                               | 4                | Upper story (Canopy) Trees                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 1                | 6 to 8 foot high wall or solid fence or 6ft berm; finished side facing adjacent property; landscape materials will be equally distributed on both sides of the fence or berm. |
|                                                                 | 4                | Understory Trees                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                 | 40               | Shrubs                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1 Subject to visibility standards in ARTICLE VI Section 19-606. |                  |                                                                                                                                                                               |

GENERAL LANDSCAPE NOTES:

- APPLY 6" DIAMETER MULCH RING TO ALL TREES IN TURF AREAS
- SOD/SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT COVERED BY MULCH, VEGETATION, OR HARDSCAPE. DO NOT LEAVE BARE SOIL EXPOSED.
- NO IRRIGATION COMPONENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, VALVE BOXES, CONTROL BOXES, BACKFLOW PREVENTERS, AND/OR RAIN SENSORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- THERE WILL BE NO SUBSTITUTIONS, DELETIONS, OR ADDITIONS WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- NO MORE THAN 30' OF BUFFER ZONE MAY CONSIST OF ANY ON SINGLE SPECIES OF TREE.

FINISHED CANOPY COVERAGE

25% REQUIRED | 17.7 ACRES = 192,753 SF FCC  
213 CANOPY TREES X 1,600 SF  
136 UNDERSTORY TREES X 900 SF  
**TOTAL: 463,200 SF FCC (60%)**

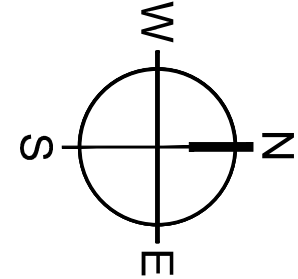
SITE DATA TABLE:

**TMS:** 4054-15-54-0258 / 4054-14-44-9526 / 4054-11-55-2523 | **PROPOSED ZONING:** 17.7 AC. PD  
**SETBACKS:** FRONT - 15' MIN. | SIDE - 15' MIN. | REAR - 25' MIN. (SEE SHEET C1.0)  
**BUFFERS:** 15' - 20' TYPE (C) ADJACENT TO NON-COMPATIBLE USES (SEE SHEET L1.0)  
**MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT(S)** = 4 STORIES | MIN. BUILDING SEPARATION: MF = 12' / TH = 30'  
**REQUIRED OPEN SPACE:** 25% OF PD BOUNDARY (17.1 ACRES) = 4,275 AC. OPEN SPACE REQ.  
**MIN. SIDEWALK WIDTH:** 5' | **BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT:** (1) SPACE / 4 DU  
**MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE:** 60% (10.25 AC. MAX IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE)

NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE & SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ALL LANDSCAPING DEPICTED ON SHEET L1.0 IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS DESCRIBED IN THE WRITTEN ORDINANCE. THIS PLAN DOES NOT INCLUDE REQUIRED SHRUB MATERIAL / OR ENHANCEMENTS PLANNED THROUGHOUT THE DEVELOPMENT.

EXISTING UTILITY NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING ANY WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



MOUNT PLEASANT, SC  
843.884.1667  
GREENVILLE, SC  
864.298.0534  
SUMMERVILLE, SC  
843.972.0710  
SPARTANBURG, SC  
864.272.1272  
CHARLOTTE, NC  
980.312.5450  
RALEIGH, NC  
980.312.5450  
WWW.SEAMONWHITESIDE.COM



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Varsity Club  
Phase 3 | 104 SUMNEY STREET  
CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

SD SET  
(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION)  
SW+ PROJECT: 12506  
DATE: 4/21/25  
DRAWN BY: AC  
CHECKED BY: DM | NM

REVISION HISTORY

| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |

PRELIMINARY  
BUFFER +  
LANDSCAPE  
PLAN



501 WANDO PARK BOULEVARD, SUITE 200, MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464 | JUDSONVILLE BUILDING 600, 701 EASLEY BRIDGE RD, SUITE 600, GREENVILLE, SC 29611 | 200 PETERSON DR, CHARLOTTE, NC 28207 | 171 N. CEDAR STREET, SUMMERVILLE, SC 29485 | 150 N. DANIEL MORGAN AVENUE, SUITE 300, SPARTANBURG, SC 29306  
COPYRIGHT © SEAMON, WHITESIDE & ASSOCIATES, INC. | THIS DRAWING SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION



**DEVELOPMENT DATA**

104 Summey Street Clemson, SC

**108 Apartments, 44 Townhomes & Amenities**  
593,470 sf (13.62 acres) excluding assumed 50' ROWs  
Density 11.16 Units/acre Height limit 4-Stories

**Overall 152 Units**  
593,470 sf (13.62 acres) Density 11.16 Units/acre

**Apartment Bedrooms** (34) 1BR, (56) 4BR & (12) 5BR = 318 Bedrooms  
(14) 613 sf 1-Bedroom inside typical, Building 11  
(14) 713 sf 1-Bedroom outside end typical, Building 11  
(6) 763 sf 1-Bedroom lower level 3/4 split, Buildings 3, 8 & 10  
(56) 1580 sf 4-Bedroom Apartment flats end (224 bedrooms)  
(18) 1,801 sf 5-Bedroom middle upper 3 floors of Buildings 3, 8 & 10 (90 bedrooms)

**Townhome Bedrooms** (40) 4BR & (4) 5BR = 180 Bedrooms  
(4) 1802 sf 3-Story Townhomes 4-Bedroom, Buildings 6 & 7 (16 bedrooms)  
(4) 2117 sf 2-Story Townhomes 5-Bedroom, Buildings 6 & 7 (20 bedrooms)  
(18) 1733 sf 4-Bedroom 3-Story (End Townhomes) Buildings 12-20  
(18) 1737 sf 4-Bedroom 3-Story (Middle Townhomes) Buildings 12-20

**Community Building**  
One Story 3,000 sf (Sales & Mail 2,400 sf; Parcel/Mail Room 600 sf)  
Poolhouse Game Barn & Toilets 3,500 sf  
Music Barn & Toilets 1,800 sf

**Rental Storage**  
(3) 1,606 sf 5-Car Garages with (5) small rental storage rooms on the ends of each building

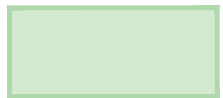
**Maintenance**  
Maintenance occupies unrented Garages

**Parking**  
±531\* Total Parking Spaces on Site  
(±1) Space Temporary Parking for Delivery Van  
(±15) Spaces in Rental Garages (6 extended bays for Ford F-150 length vehicles)  
(±10) Accessible throughout development - all are Van Accessible ready  
(±487) Shared Surface Parking Spaces - non Accessible  
(±18) On-Street Spaces For Public Park

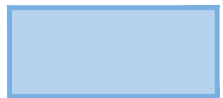
\* Final Parking Counts Subject To Change Pending Final Architectural + Site Design

**SITE AREA**

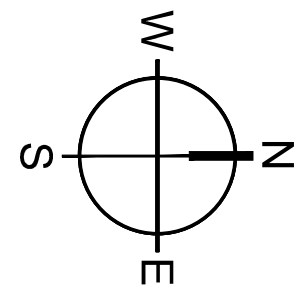
**AREA (1) | PARK AREAS / OPEN SPACE: ± 2.8 AC.**



**AREA (2) | DWELLING (N HAWTHORNE): ± 9.2 AC.**



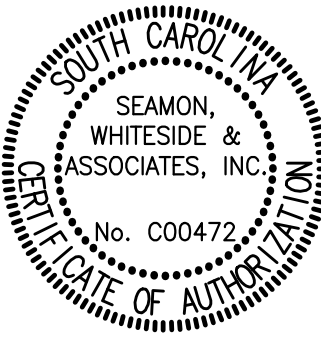
**AREA (3) | DWELLING (S HAWTHORNE): ± 5.7 AC.**



0 30 60 120  
SCALE: 1" = 60'



MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 843.884.1667  
GREENVILLE, SC 864.298.0534  
SUMMERVILLE, SC 843.972.0710  
SPARTANBURG, SC 864.272.1272  
CHARLOTTE, NC 980.312.5450  
RALEIGH, NC 980.312.5450  
WWW.SEAMONWHITESIDE.COM



**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

**VARSITY CLUB**  
PHASE 3 | 104 SUMMEY STREET  
CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| SD SET<br>(NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION) |         |
| SW+ PROJECT:                     | 12506   |
| DATE:                            | 4/21/25 |
| DRAWN BY:                        | AC      |
| CHECKED BY:                      | DM   NM |
| REVISION HISTORY                 |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |
|                                  |         |

**PRELIMINARY SITE AREA PLAN**



**Regular Council Meeting**  
**June 9<sup>th</sup>, 2025**  
**Council Chamber – Clemson City Hall**

**6:00 p.m. Public Hearing: Budget FY 2026**

**Call to Order:** Mayor Robert Halfacre at 6:30 p.m.

**Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance:** Mayor Halfacre

**Members present:** Mayor Halfacre presiding, Council Members Evans, Fulmer, Jones, Scott, Sherrill, and Smith.

**Absent:** None

**Notification emailed:** June 5<sup>th</sup>, 2025 to the Greenville News, the Journal, the Independent Mail, the Post and Courier, the Pickens Sentinel, the Easley Progress; WSNW Radio, WYFF, WSPA, and Fox Carolina.

**Public Session:** Mayor Pro Tem Scott presiding. MyCivic comment from Stephanie Platt, 103 Mountain View Lane, regarding paving and water meters.

**Approval of Minutes:** Minutes from the Regular Council Meeting May 19<sup>th</sup>, 2025 were approved as presented.

**Reports/Discussion**

Receive a report from Emma Martin, Miss Clemson University 2025. – Mayor Halfacre introduced Miss Clemson University 2025 Emma Martin. She discussed her platform “Beat by Beat” regarding heart health awareness.

Receive a report from Jules Grass, Miss SC Teen USA 2024. – Mayor Halfacre introduced Miss SC Teen USA 2024 Jules Grass. She discussed her platform promoting women in sports broadcasting.

Receive a tourism update on the impact of hosting the Savannah Bananas in Memorial Stadium. – Tourism and Community Events Coordinator Lauren Gamrat presented the economic impact from the \$50,000 investment the city provided for the event. The \$50,000 came from accommodations tax funds. The estimated economic impact was \$846,000 for the event.

Discuss the process of appointing a Poet Laureate. – Public Information Officer Bree Sanders presented that a resident requested the city appoint a poet laureate. Other South Carolina cities that have a poet laureate are Greenville, Charleston, Columbia, and Rock Hill. Mayor Halfacre discussed potential partnerships after the person is appointed. Council Member Scott was in favor of the idea of appointing a Poet Laureate. City Administrator Andy Blondeau clarified that it would be a 3 year term, a \$500 stipend, and they must be a Pickens County resident.

Discuss FY 2026 CATbus agreements. – Transit Administrator Brian Fisher presented along with Administration Assistant Megan Ramey. They noted that we no longer have a contract with Seneca as in



previous years. The Red route will extend 15 minute frequency Monday through Thursday until 6:30pm. The Gold route is not currently grant eligible since it has only run for 2 years and 3 is the minimum requirement. Also, the Gold route will run all day on Friday's. The Town of Central route has changed to no longer include service on weekends or to SWU, which will reduce the hours.

Discuss a Notice of Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority by Spectrum Southeast, LLC. – City Administrator Andy Blondeau explained the process. This will be placed on the next agenda.

Discuss adding language to Chapter 2 Section 44 (c) (Public Comment Ordinance) to address the promotion of business like activities. – Council Member Jones explained his reasoning and there was general agreement among Council Members. It will be placed on the next agenda.

Discuss an amendment to the Ethics and Code of Conduct Statement for Elected and Appointed Officials. – Council Member Jones explained the history of the item and suggested the statement be sent to the various boards and commissions. Council Member Smith clarified the point to update the statement to clarify the restriction speaking only applies to outside of the meetings.

Staff Reports: City Administrator Andy Blondeau: Alli and Andy will be out of town for the SCCMA conference next Thursday and Friday. See Jeremiah for the MASC Annual Meeting registration.

### **Policy Action**

Consider 2<sup>nd</sup> reading of 2024-R-04 proposed text amendment (Bonding Commercial Space in Mixed-Use Developments). - Planning and Development Director Nathan Woods presented with no changes since last reading. Council Member Scott made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fulmer, to approve the 2<sup>nd</sup> reading of 2024-R-04 proposed text amendment (Bonding Commercial Space in Mixed-Use Developments). Vote on this motion was unanimous.

Consider 1<sup>st</sup> reading of an ordinance to adopt the FY 2026 operating budget. – Finance Director Leslie Wilder presented the budget. Council Member Fulmer made a motion, seconded by Council Member Scott, to approve the 1<sup>st</sup> reading of an ordinance to adopt the FY 2026 operating budget. Vote on this motion was unanimous.

### **Mayor-Council reports/comments/new business**

Mayor Halfacre: The open water swim was this past Saturday with 386 athletes at 12 mile park.

Council Member Fulmer: Congratulated 50 mile run finishers Nathan Woods and Mark Cato. The Shaw Center will host a free will clinic event at Goldenview Baptist Church on 6/21.

Council Member Sherrill: The Call My Name tour will be held on 6/16.



**Executive Session**

Council Member Scott made a motion, seconded by Council Member Fulmer, to enter into Executive Session to discuss the City Administrator's Annual Review; SC Code Section 30-4-70 (a)(1)

After discussion, motion was made, duly seconded, and unanimously voted to exit Executive Session and return to open session.

Following executive session,

Council Member Fulmer made a motion, seconded by Council Member Scott, to increase the City Administrator Salary to \$180,000 per year beginning July 1<sup>st</sup>. Vote on this motion was unanimous.

There being no further business, a motion was made, duly seconded, and unanimously approved to adjourn the meeting at 8:48 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeremiah Jackson, MBL

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
G. Robert Halfacre, Mayor





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)



**CITY OF CLEMSON SOUTH CAROLINA ORDINANCE  
TO RAISE REVENUE AND ADOPT A BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2026**

WHEREAS, Section 47-55(3) of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires that a Municipal Governing Body shall act by ordinance to adopt budgets and levy taxes pursuant to public notice, and,

WHEREAS, the Accommodations Tax Act requires that certain funds be used for tourism promotion or in support of tourism related public services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Governing Body of the City of Clemson, South Carolina, duly assembled and by the authority of same that:

**Section 1.** The prepared budget and the estimated revenue for payment of same is hereby adopted and is hereby made a part hereof as fully as if incorporated herein and a copy thereof is attached hereto.

**Section 2.** A tax to cover the period from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026, both inclusive, for the sums and in the manner hereinafter mentioned, is and shall be levied, collected and paid into the Operations Account of the City of Clemson for the use and service thereof; i.e., a total tax of 95 mills on the total assessed value of real estate and personal property of every description owned and used in the City of Clemson, South Carolina, except such as is exempt from taxation under the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina. Said taxes shall be paid into the City's Operations Account for the credit to the City of Clemson for the corporate purposes, permanent improvements and for the purpose of paying current expenses of said municipality; and further that:

- a. Ninety-one point eleven mills (91.11 mills) of said tax shall



be for the operations of the General Fund;

- b. Point thirty-nine mills (0.39 mills) of said tax is hereby designated for the purpose of park land acquisition and development in the said municipality, and held in the Park Land Fund;
- c. Three point five mills (3.5 mills) of said tax is hereby designated for debt service, and therefore, held in the Debt Service Fund;

Therefore, such tax is levied on such property as is assessed for taxation for County and State purposes.

**Section 3.** The Rate Schedule prescribing rates, fees, and conditions of service for the General Fund, Water Fund, Stormwater Fund, Wastewater Fund, Sanitation Fund, and Twelve Mile Park Fund is hereby made a part of this ordinance as fully as incorporated herein.

Said rates and fees shall be assessed, collected, and paid into the Operations Account of the City of Clemson.

**Section 4.** The billing dates, the penalty dates, and the amount of the penalty which shall be levied for the delinquent taxes shall be according to those observed by Pickens County.

**Section 5.** The Pickens County Delinquent Tax Collector shall be responsible for the collection of delinquent property taxes.

**Section 6.** The Utility Billing Manager shall be responsible for the collection of delinquent utility accounts (water, stormwater, wastewater, and sanitation).



**Section 7.** The City Administrator shall administer the budget and authorize the expenditure of appropriated funds by departments as necessary to achieve the goals of the budget. Checks in excess of \$100,000 must be approved by resolution of the City's Governing Body, except in instances where the operating expenditure has been approved in the annual budget or the capital acquisition or project has already been presented by City staff and approved by the Governing Body.

**Section 8.** Budget amendments affecting department totals must be approved by resolution of the City's Governing Body. Amendments within department totals may be approved by the City Administrator.

**Section 9.** Five new full-time positions will be added to the cities class and compensation schedule.

**Section 10.** If for any reason any sentence, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared invalid, such shall not affect the remaining provisions thereof.

DONE and ORDAINED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Attest: Jeremiah Jackson, Municipal Clerk*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Robert Halfacre, Mayor*

Ordinance No. CC- 2025-08

First Reading: June 9, 2025

Final Reading: June 16, 2025





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider First Reading a Notice of Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority by Spectrum Southeast, LLC.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

S.C. Code Ann., Section 58-12-310 C requires that, within five days of receipt of an application or amended application, the Secretary of State must notify each affected municipality of its receipt of the application and request certain information.

Requested Information:

1. What is the franchise fee rate imposed on the incumbent cable or video service provider, if any, as of the date of the application or amended application: 5%
2. How many public , education, and governmental (PEG) access channels does your municipality or county have activated under the incumbent cable or video provider's franchise agreement on the date of the application or amended application? None
3. Does your municipality consent to the state-issued certificate of franchise authority sought in the application or amended application? Yes or No

Spectrum is also seeking to provide cable/video services in the Town of Ehrhardt, Town of Johnston, Town of Central, Town of Jackson, City of Liberty, Town of Norris, and Town of Saluda.



State of South Carolina  
Office of the Secretary of State  
The Honorable Mark Hammond

1205 PENDLETON STREET, SUITE 525  
COLUMBIA, SC 29201

803-734-2170  
sos.sc.gov



May 6, 2025

Andy Blondeau, Administrator  
City of Clemson  
1250 Tiger Blvd., Suite 1  
Clemson, SC 29631

RE: Amend a State-Issued Certificate

Dear Mr. Blondeau:

Enclosed please find a Notice of Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority and Request for Information. This Notice is in regards to an Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority filed with this office by Spectrum Southeast, LLC, a copy of which is attached.

S.C. Code Ann., Section 58-12-310(C) requires that, within five days of receipt of an application or amended application, the Secretary of State must notify each affected municipality and county of its receipt of the application and request certain information. Section 58-12-310(D) provides that the county or municipality must respond to the request issued by the Secretary of State within sixty-five (65) days of the date of such request. Please return the Notice, completed, dated and signed, to the address on the filing instructions.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (803) 734-0367.

With kindest regards,

Allyson Green

/amg

Enclosures



**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SECRETARY OF STATE**



**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE  
OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY AND REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

Pursuant to S.C. Code Section 58-12-310(C), the Secretary of State hereby notifies you that:  
On May 5, 2025, Spectrum Southeast, LLC filed an application with this Office for a state-issued certificate of franchise authority or an application to amend a certificate of franchise authority to provide cable or video service in your area. Attached is a copy of the application including a description of the area(s) to be served.

You must complete and return this form to the Office of the Secretary of State within sixty-five (65) days from the date of this request. This form must be received by the Secretary of State's Office no later than July 10, 2025.

1. What is the franchise fee rate imposed on the incumbent cable or video service provider, if any, as of the date of the application or amended application?

\_\_\_\_\_

2. How many public, educational, and governmental (PEG) access channels does your municipality or county have activated under the incumbent cable or video provider's franchise agreement on the date of the application or amended application?

\_\_\_\_\_

3. Does your municipality or county consent to the state-issued certificate of franchise authority sought in the application or amended application?

☐ Yes.

☐ No.

If your municipality or county does not consent to the authority sought, you must provide an explanation of the reasons for the denial of the requested consent.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Chief Executive of City or County

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number



## **FILING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. This completed form must be returned to the Secretary of State within sixty-five (65) calendar days of the date of the request.
2. If the space in this form is insufficient, please attach additional sheets containing a reference to the appropriate paragraph in this form.
3. Return to: Secretary of State  
Attn: Cable Franchise Division  
1205 Pendleton Street, Suite 525  
Columbia, SC 29201

## **SPECIAL NOTES**

PURSUANT TO STATE LAW, A PERSON OR ENTITY SEEKING TO PROVIDE CABLE OR VIDEO SERVICE MUST HAVE A CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY, EITHER AN EXISTING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNDER PRIOR LAW, OR UPON EXPIRATION OF THAT CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT, A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY ISSUED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER S.C. CODE OF LAWS §58-12-310(B).

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(B)(3), A HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST BEGIN TO DEPLOY SERVICE IN EACH OF THE MUNICIPALITIES AND IN EACH OF THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF COUNTIES DESCRIBED IN THE APPLICATION WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OR THE CERTIFICATE BECOMES NULL AND VOID.

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(K), THE HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO A MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY OF THE DATE IT WILL ACTUALLY BEGIN PROVIDING SERVICE IN ANY PART OF SUCH MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY.



**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SECRETARY OF STATE**



**RECEIVED**

MAY 05 2025

SC SECRETARY  
OF STATE

**APPLICATION TO AMEND A STATE-ISSUED  
CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY**

Pursuant to state law, a person or entity seeking to provide cable or video service must have a certificate of franchise authority, either an existing certificate issued by a local government under prior law, or upon expiration of that certificate issued by a local government, a state-issued certificate of franchise authority issued by the Secretary of State under S.C. Code of Laws §58-12-310(B).

TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY WITH BLACK INK

Pursuant to S.C. Code Section 58-12-310(B), the undersigned hereby applies for authorization to amend its state-issued certificate of franchise authority to provide cable or video service.

1. The name of the applicant is Spectrum Southeast, LLC

2. The applicant is providing ☒ Cable Service OR ☐ Video Service

3. The street address of the applicant is 12405 Powerscourt Drive  
Street Address  
St. Louis                      St. Louis                      MO                      63131  
City                              County                      State                      Zip Code

The mailing address of the applicant is Spectrum Southeast, LLC; Attn: Megan Diedolf  
3477 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, SC 29170

3. Date Certificate of Franchise Authority issued by S.C. Secretary of State 1/16/2019

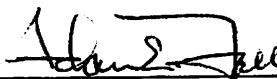
4. The additional municipalities and unincorporated areas of counties that are proposed to be served by the applicant are to be described in the accompanying Affidavit in Support of State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority. For each of the additional municipalities and unincorporated areas of counties so described, provide the name, address and telephone number for the person to whom the Notice of Application to Amend a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority should be provided.

| Municipality/Area   | Name & Title | Address | Telephone Number |
|---------------------|--------------|---------|------------------|
| <u>See Attached</u> |              |         |                  |
|                     |              |         |                  |
|                     |              |         |                  |
|                     |              |         |                  |
|                     |              |         |                  |

6. This application is accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or general partner of the applicant as required by S.C. Code Section 58-12-310(B).



Date 05/01/2025

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer/General Partner's Signature

Adam Falk  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Name

601 Massachusetts Ave NW, Suite 400W  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Address  
Washington, DC 20001  
\_\_\_\_\_

202-621-1910  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number



AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION TO AMEND  
STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned who being duly sworn according to law,  
deposes and says on oath:

My name is Adam Falk and my title/position is  
SVP, State Government Affairs of Charter Communications, Inc.. This affidavit is  
based upon my personal knowledge of the facts contained in the Application to Amend the State-Issued  
Certificate of Franchise Authority and this affidavit. I certify and affirm that all such facts are true and  
correct. I affirm that the applicant agrees to comply with all applicable federal and state laws and  
regulations.

In this application the applicant seeks to provide cable or video services in the following additional  
areas:

Town of Ehrhardt, Town of Johnston, Town of Central, Town of Jackson,  
City of Liberty, Town of Norris, Town of Saluda, City of Clemson

(Written description of the additional municipalities and unincorporated areas of the counties to be served in whole or in part.  
A map or other graphic representation may supplement, but not substitute for, the written description.)

Dated this 1st day of May, 2025.

SWORN to and subscribed before me, this  
1st day of May, 2025

Notary Public for  
My Commission Expires: 10/31/2026

Terri Lee Weldon  
Notary Public, District of Columbia  
My Commission Expires October 31, 2026

Adam Falk  
Officer/General Partner's Signature

Adam Falk  
Type or Print Name

601 Massachusetts Ave NW, Suite 400W

Address  
Washington, DC 20001

202-621-1910  
Telephone Number





| <b>Municipality</b> | <b>County</b> | <b>Name and Title</b>                                        | <b>Address</b>                              |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Town of Ehrhardt    | Bamberg       | Teresa Ayer Smith (Clerk)<br>Kathie Stromart (Administrator) | PO Box 185 Ehrhardt, SC 29081               |
| Town of Johnston    | Edgefield     | Angel Melton (Town Clerk)                                    | 500 Mims Ave Johnston, SC 29382             |
| Town of Central     | Pickens       | Phillip Mishoe (Town Administrator)                          | PO Box 549 Central, SC 29630                |
| Town of Jackson     | Aiken         | EmmaLee Salvo (Clerk)                                        | PO Box 369 Jackson, SC 29831                |
| City of Liberty     | Pickens       | Bailee Locke                                                 | PO Box 716 Liberty, SC 29657                |
| Town of Norris      | Pickens       | Ann Clardy (Clerk/Treasurer)                                 | PO Box 320 Norris, SC 29667                 |
| Town of Saluda      | Saluda        | C. Nicole Maffett                                            | 100 S Jefferson St. Saluda, SC 29138        |
| City of Clemson     | Pickens       | Andy Blondeau                                                | 1250 Tiger Blvd. Suite 1, Clemson, SC 29631 |



### **FILING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Two copies of this form, the original and either a duplicate original or conformed copy, must be filed.
2. If the space in this form is insufficient, please attach additional sheets containing a reference to the appropriate paragraph in this form.
3. Filing Fee (payable to the Secretary of State at the time of filing this document) - \$110.00

Return to: South Carolina Secretary of State  
**ATTN: Cable Franchise Division**  
1205 Pendleton Street, Suite 525  
Columbia, SC 29201

### **SPECIAL NOTES**

PURSUANT TO STATE LAW, A PERSON OR ENTITY SEEKING TO PROVIDE CABLE OR VIDEO SERVICE MUST HAVE A CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY, EITHER AN EXISTING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNDER PRIOR LAW, OR UPON EXPIRATION OF THAT CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT, A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY ISSUED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER S.C. CODE OF LAWS §58-12-310(B).

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(B)(3), A HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST BEGIN TO DEPLOY SERVICE IN EACH OF THE MUNICIPALITIES AND IN EACH OF THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF COUNTIES DESCRIBED IN THE APPLICATION WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OR THE CERTIFICATE BECOMES NULL AND VOID.

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(K), THE HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO A MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY OF THE DATE IT WILL ACTUALLY BEGIN PROVIDING SERVICE IN ANY PART OF SUCH MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY.

S.C. CODE §58-12-360 PROVIDES THAT THE S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS MUST RECEIVE COMPLAINTS FROM CUSTOMERS OF COMPANIES WHICH HOLD A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C. CODE §37-6-117. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS MUST BE PRINTED ON THE CUSTOMER'S BILL.



## CITY OF CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

### ORDINANCE #2025-[]

#### **CONSENTING TO THE APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY FOR SPECTRUM SOUTHEAST, LLC, TO PROVIDE CABLE SERVICES IN THE CITY OF CLEMSON; SETTING FRANCHISE FEE RATE APPLICABLE TO SUCH SERVICES; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.**

WHEREAS, as set forth in South Carolina Code Annotated section 58-12-5, *et seq.*, the South Carolina General Assembly has imposed a system of a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority (“COFA”), under which a cable or video service provider may designate by application to the Secretary of State a municipality in which the provider wishes to operate;

WHEREAS, Article 8, section 15 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina provides, among other things, that no law shall be passed by the General Assembly granting the right to a utility to construct and operate lines and facilities in a public street or on public property “without first obtaining the consent of the governing body of the municipality in control of the streets or public places proposed to be occupied for any such or like purpose;”

WHEREAS, therefore, upon receiving notice from the Secretary of State that a provider has applied to designate a municipality for service, a municipality is required to advise the Secretary of State whether it consents to the COFA or denies consent, and, if consent is granted, the municipality must advise of the applicable franchise fee rate, according to South Carolina Code Annotated section 58-12-310(D);

WHEREAS, South Carolina Code Annotated section 5-7-260(4) requires that municipal councils act by ordinance in granting, renewing, or extending a franchise;

WHEREAS, the Code of Ordinances, City of Clemson, South Carolina, section 12-122 and section 12-71 require that City Council’s actions consenting to a franchise and setting a fee for a franchise be enacted by ordinance;

WHEREAS, Spectrum Southeast, LLC, a wholly subsidiary of Charter Communications, Inc. (sometimes referred to, and used in this Ordinance, as “Spectrum”), has applied to the South Carolina Secretary of State for a COFA under which Spectrum would be permitted to operate in the City of Clemson;

WHEREAS, a copy of the materials provided by the South Carolina Secretary of State related to Spectrum’s application is attached to, and incorporated in, this Ordinance as Exhibit A,

WHEREAS, based solely on the information provided in Exhibit A, City Council has determined that it appears to be in the best interests of the community to grant consent to the franchise and the application for a COFA for Spectrum; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Clemson, South Carolina, in Council meeting, duly assembled and with a quorum present:

1. Consent to the COFA filed by Spectrum, is hereby granted.
2. The maximum franchise fee rate allowed by controlling law (currently 5%) shall apply to the Spectrum’s operations in the City. The City reserves all rights to impose on Spectrum all *ad valorem* taxes, service fees, sales tax, and any other taxes, fees, fines, rates, and/or charges of whatever nature lawfully imposed or which may be imposed on other businesses in the City.
3. All rights of the City under Article 8, section 15 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, under State law (including, but not limited to, the South Carolina Competitive Cable Services Act), and under any other applicable state and/or federal law are specifically reserved.

4. Each ordinance, resolution, order, policy, or similar directive, or any part of the same, in conflict with this Ordinance is, to the extent of that conflict, repealed.

5. This Ordinance is effective immediately following its second reading by the City Council.

[ONE SIGNATURE PAGE AND ONE EXHIBIT FOLLOW]  
REMAINDER OF PAGE SUBSTANTIVELY BLANK]



**IT IS SO ORDAINED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeremiah Jackson, City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
G. Robert Halfacre, Mayor

First reading:     June \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

Second reading:   July \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

**EXHIBIT A**

**SECRETARY OF STATE MATERIALS**



State of South Carolina  
Office of the Secretary of State  
The Honorable Mark Hammond

1205 PENDLETON STREET, SUITE 525  
COLUMBIA, SC 29201

803-734-2170  
sos.sc.gov



May 6, 2025

Andy Blondeau, Administrator  
City of Clemson  
1250 Tiger Blvd., Suite 1  
Clemson, SC 29631

RE: Amend a State-Issued Certificate

Dear Mr. Blondeau:

Enclosed please find a Notice of Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority and Request for Information. This Notice is in regards to an Application for a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority filed with this office by Spectrum Southeast, LLC, a copy of which is attached.

S.C. Code Ann., Section 58-12-310(C) requires that, within five days of receipt of an application or amended application, the Secretary of State must notify each affected municipality and county of its receipt of the application and request certain information. Section 58-12-310(D) provides that the county or municipality must respond to the request issued by the Secretary of State within sixty-five (65) days of the date of such request. Please return the Notice, completed, dated and signed, to the address on the filing instructions.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (803) 734-0367.

With kindest regards,

Allyson Green

/amg

Enclosures

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SECRETARY OF STATE**



**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE  
OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY AND REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

Pursuant to S.C. Code Section 58-12-310(C), the Secretary of State hereby notifies you that:  
On May 5, 2025, Spectrum Southeast, LLC filed an application with this Office for a state-issued certificate of franchise authority or an application to amend a certificate of franchise authority to provide cable or video service in your area. Attached is a copy of the application including a description of the area(s) to be served.

You must complete and return this form to the Office of the Secretary of State within sixty-five (65) days from the date of this request. This form must be received by the Secretary of State's Office no later than July 10, 2025.

1. What is the franchise fee rate imposed on the incumbent cable or video service provider, if any, as of the date of the application or amended application?

\_\_\_\_\_

2. How many public, educational, and governmental (PEG) access channels does your municipality or county have activated under the incumbent cable or video provider's franchise agreement on the date of the application or amended application?

\_\_\_\_\_

3. Does your municipality or county consent to the state-issued certificate of franchise authority sought in the application or amended application?

☐ Yes.

☐ No.

If your municipality or county does not consent to the authority sought, you must provide an explanation of the reasons for the denial of the requested consent.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Chief Executive of City or County

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number



## **FILING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. This completed form must be returned to the Secretary of State within sixty-five (65) calendar days of the date of the request.
2. If the space in this form is insufficient, please attach additional sheets containing a reference to the appropriate paragraph in this form.
3. Return to: Secretary of State  
Attn: Cable Franchise Division  
1205 Pendleton Street, Suite 525  
Columbia, SC 29201

## **SPECIAL NOTES**

PURSUANT TO STATE LAW, A PERSON OR ENTITY SEEKING TO PROVIDE CABLE OR VIDEO SERVICE MUST HAVE A CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY, EITHER AN EXISTING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNDER PRIOR LAW, OR UPON EXPIRATION OF THAT CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT, A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY ISSUED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER S.C. CODE OF LAWS §58-12-310(B).

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(B)(3), A HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST BEGIN TO DEPLOY SERVICE IN EACH OF THE MUNICIPALITIES AND IN EACH OF THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF COUNTIES DESCRIBED IN THE APPLICATION WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OR THE CERTIFICATE BECOMES NULL AND VOID.

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(K), THE HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO A MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY OF THE DATE IT WILL ACTUALLY BEGIN PROVIDING SERVICE IN ANY PART OF SUCH MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SECRETARY OF STATE



RECEIVED

MAY 05 2025

SC SECRETARY  
OF STATE

APPLICATION TO AMEND A STATE-ISSUED  
CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY

Pursuant to state law, a person or entity seeking to provide cable or video service must have a certificate of franchise authority, either an existing certificate issued by a local government under prior law, or upon expiration of that certificate issued by a local government, a state-issued certificate of franchise authority issued by the Secretary of State under S.C. Code of Laws §58-12-310(B).

TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY WITH BLACK INK

Pursuant to S.C. Code Section 58-12-310(B), the undersigned hereby applies for authorization to amend its state-issued certificate of franchise authority to provide cable or video service.

1. The name of the applicant is Spectrum Southeast, LLC

2. The applicant is providing ☒ Cable Service OR ☐ Video Service

3. The street address of the applicant is 12405 Powerscourt Drive  

|                  |                  |                |              |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                  |                  | Street Address |              |
| <u>St. Louis</u> | <u>St. Louis</u> | <u>MO</u>      | <u>63131</u> |
| City             | County           | State          | Zip Code     |

The mailing address of the applicant is Spectrum Southeast, LLC; Attn: Megan Diedolf  
3477 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, SC 29170

3. Date Certificate of Franchise Authority issued by S.C. Secretary of State 1/16/2019

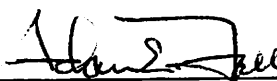
4. The additional municipalities and unincorporated areas of counties that are proposed to be served by the applicant are to be described in the accompanying Affidavit in Support of State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority. For each of the additional municipalities and unincorporated areas of counties so described, provide the name, address and telephone number for the person to whom the Notice of Application to Amend a State-Issued Certificate of Franchise Authority should be provided.

|                     |              |         |                  |
|---------------------|--------------|---------|------------------|
| Municipality/Area   | Name & Title | Address | Telephone Number |
| <u>See Attached</u> |              |         |                  |

6. This application is accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or general partner of the applicant as required by S.C. Code Section 58-12-310(B).



Date 05/01/2025

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer/General Partner's Signature

Adam Falk  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Name

601 Massachusetts Ave NW, Suite 400W  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Address  
Washington, DC 20001  
\_\_\_\_\_

202-621-1910  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION TO AMEND  
STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned who being duly sworn according to law,  
deposes and says on oath:

My name is Adam Falk and my title/position is  
SVP, State Government Affairs of Charter Communications, Inc.. This affidavit is  
based upon my personal knowledge of the facts contained in the Application to Amend the State-Issued  
Certificate of Franchise Authority and this affidavit. I certify and affirm that all such facts are true and  
correct. I affirm that the applicant agrees to comply with all applicable federal and state laws and  
regulations.

In this application the applicant seeks to provide cable or video services in the following additional  
areas:

Town of Ehrhardt, Town of Johnston, Town of Central, Town of Jackson,  
City of Liberty, Town of Norris, Town of Saluda, City of Clemson

(Written description of the additional municipalities and unincorporated areas of the counties to be served in whole or in part.  
A map or other graphic representation may supplement, but not substitute for, the written description.)

Dated this 1st day of May, 2025.

SWORN to and subscribed before me, this  
1st day of May, 2025

Notary Public for  
My Commission Expires: 10/31/2026

Terri Lee Weldon  
Notary Public, District of Columbia  
My Commission Expires October 31, 2026

Adam Falk  
Officer/General Partner's Signature

Adam Falk  
Type or Print Name

601 Massachusetts Ave NW, Suite 400W  
Address  
Washington, DC 20001

202-621-1910  
Telephone Number





| <b>Municipality</b> | <b>County</b> | <b>Name and Title</b>                                        | <b>Address</b>                              |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Town of Ehrhardt    | Bamberg       | Teresa Ayer Smith (Clerk)<br>Kathie Stromart (Administrator) | PO Box 185 Ehrhardt, SC 29081               |
| Town of Johnston    | Edgefield     | Angel Melton (Town Clerk)                                    | 500 Mims Ave Johnston, SC 29382             |
| Town of Central     | Pickens       | Phillip Mishoe (Town Administrator)                          | PO Box 549 Central, SC 29630                |
| Town of Jackson     | Aiken         | EmmaLee Salvo (Clerk)                                        | PO Box 369 Jackson, SC 29831                |
| City of Liberty     | Pickens       | Bailee Locke                                                 | PO Box 716 Liberty, SC 29657                |
| Town of Norris      | Pickens       | Ann Clardy (Clerk/Treasurer)                                 | PO Box 320 Norris, SC 29667                 |
| Town of Saluda      | Saluda        | C. Nicole Maffett                                            | 100 S Jefferson St. Saluda, SC 29138        |
| City of Clemson     | Pickens       | Andy Blondeau                                                | 1250 Tiger Blvd. Suite 1, Clemson, SC 29631 |

### **FILING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Two copies of this form, the original and either a duplicate original or conformed copy, must be filed.
2. If the space in this form is insufficient, please attach additional sheets containing a reference to the appropriate paragraph in this form.
3. Filing Fee (payable to the Secretary of State at the time of filing this document) - \$110.00

Return to: South Carolina Secretary of State  
**ATTN: Cable Franchise Division**  
1205 Pendleton Street, Suite 525  
Columbia, SC 29201

### **SPECIAL NOTES**

PURSUANT TO STATE LAW, A PERSON OR ENTITY SEEKING TO PROVIDE CABLE OR VIDEO SERVICE MUST HAVE A CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY, EITHER AN EXISTING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNDER PRIOR LAW, OR UPON EXPIRATION OF THAT CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT, A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY ISSUED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE UNDER S.C. CODE OF LAWS §58-12-310(B).

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(B)(3), A HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST BEGIN TO DEPLOY SERVICE IN EACH OF THE MUNICIPALITIES AND IN EACH OF THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF COUNTIES DESCRIBED IN THE APPLICATION WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OR THE CERTIFICATE BECOMES NULL AND VOID.

PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE §58-12-310(K), THE HOLDER OF A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY MUST GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO A MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY OF THE DATE IT WILL ACTUALLY BEGIN PROVIDING SERVICE IN ANY PART OF SUCH MUNICIPALITY OR COUNTY.

S.C. CODE §58-12-360 PROVIDES THAT THE S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS MUST RECEIVE COMPLAINTS FROM CUSTOMERS OF COMPANIES WHICH HOLD A STATE-ISSUED CERTIFICATE OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C. CODE §37-6-117. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS MUST BE PRINTED ON THE CUSTOMER'S BILL.





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider first reading of an amendment to Chapter 2 Section 44 c (Public Comment Ordinance) to address the promotion of business like activities.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

The ordinance is attached below with the proposed language highlighted in red.

c. The Mayor Pro Tempore shall be the presiding officer for the public comment period. The presiding officer may address comments at the end of each comment. Responses to public comments that are provided after the meeting may be publicly posted. All persons wishing to be heard during the public comment period shall sign in with the City Clerk beginning 30 minutes prior to the meeting stating their full name, address, subject matter and purpose for speaking. Once all speakers on the list have been recognized, and if time allows, those who were not added to the list of speakers may be recognized. Thirty minutes shall be allotted for the entire public comment period. Each speaker shall be limited to three minutes, unless the City Council authorizes one extension of three minutes. If the public comment period expires before all persons who have signed up are recognized, those names will be carried over to the public comment period at the next meeting of the City Council: provided, however, the Presiding Officer may decide to extend the public comment period in their discretion. If the topic is on the agenda, the public comment shall be allowed during the discussion of that agenda item. Comments made on items appearing on the agenda will be limited to two minutes, unless the City Council authorizes one extension of two minutes. All comments should be directed to Council as a body and should be limited to issues the City Council has jurisdiction over. Speakers are asked to be mindful of repeating points that have already been addressed to make sure everyone has an opportunity to speak. MyCivic comments must be submitted by 2pm the day of the meeting and are reserved for those that are not present at the meeting. Speakers may not speak on behalf of others. **Speakers shall not use the public comment period to promote or advertise awards, businesses, services, goods, candidates for public office, or events that are not free and open to the public.** Recognized speakers may not donate, transfer, yield, or give all or any portion of their speaking time to others.





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a resolution outlining the eligibility requirements, duties and selection process for creating the honorary position of Poet Laureate.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

To encourage the appreciation of poetry in the City of Clemson, the selection process for the honorary position of Poet Laureate could include:

- The position's purpose
- Who will evaluate candidates according to the criteria
- Required qualifications and selection criteria (e.g. confirmation of residency in Pickens County, South Carolina; resume/CV; writing samples; etc.)
- Duties and requirements (e.g. term length; community participation; etc.)
- Terms of service (e.g. stipend; maintaining active residency; right to review and approve work; etc.)

CITY OF CLEMSON )  
COUNTY OF PICKENS/ANDERSON )  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

RESOLUTION R-2025-02

WHEREAS, the literary arts have long been a part of the culture of the City of Clemson, and

WHEREAS, poetry as a literary art form can convey history while also expressing a vision for the future, and

WHEREAS, poetry should therefore be available and accessible to people in their everyday lives, and

WHEREAS, City Council believes that the creation of a position of Poet Laureate will encourage the appreciation of poetry in the City and will make a significant contribution to the vibrant cultural life of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CLEMSON, SOUTH CAROLINA:

1. Honorary Position. the honorary position of Poet Laureate is hereby created and acknowledged by the City of Clemson is voluntary in nature and shall not be considered as being an employee or elected official, and as such cannot legally bind or obligate the City in transactions with others.
2. Selection and Duties of the Poet Laureate. The selection and duties of the Poet Laureate shall be governed by the policies and procedures set forth in Attachment A hereto.
3. Appointment of Poet Laureate. The Poet Laureate shall be appointed by Resolution of the City Council.

Resolved and approved by vote of the Clemson City Council this\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Robert G. Halfacre  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Jeremiah Jackson  
City Clerk

(Seal)



## ATTACHMENT A

**Purpose:** The Poet Laureate is a distinguished poet appointed by the Clemson City Council to represent the City of Clemson through the literary arts.

**Duties and Requirements:** The Poet Laureate shall be appointed for a term of 3 years

- When possible and appropriate, participate in City of Clemson supported events.
- Compose a minimum of 1 commemorative poem per year related to a theme or topic integral to the City of Clemson.
- Engage with the community by visiting schools, libraries, community centers and other venues to share poetry and foster an appreciation for reading and writing.

Terms of Service:

- The Poet Laureate will receive a \$500 stipend per year.
- The Poet Laureate must maintain a Pickens County residency during the term.
- The City of Clemson reserves the right to review and approve in advance any work the Poet Laureate proposes to be read publicly in the municipal capacity of Poet Laureate.
- The Clemson City Council, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to revoke the appointment of the Poet Laureate and/or withhold stipend payments if the Poet Laureate:
  - Relocates outside of Pickens County South Carolina.
  - Fails to fulfill the duties and requirements of the Poet Laureate.
  - Fails to conduct themselves with due respect for social conventions and decency.
  - Willfully engages in any act of conduct or becomes involved in situations, which in the City's sole judgment, reflects unfavorably upon the City, or which result in the person being convicted of a crime, or otherwise coming into public disrepute.



**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider an amendment to the Ethics and Code of Conduct Statement for Elected and Appointed Officials.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

The statement is attached below with the proposed language highlighted in red.



# City of Clemson

## Code of Ethics and Conduct

### For Elected and Appointed Officials

#### **Policy Purpose**

The City of Clemson adopts this Code of Ethics and Conduct for Elected and Appointed Officials to assure that all officials, while exercising their office, conduct themselves in a manner that will instill public confidence and trust in the fair operation and integrity of Clemson's City government.

#### **A. ETHICS**

The citizens and businesses of Clemson are entitled to have fair, ethical, and accountable local government. To this end, the public should have full confidence that all officials:

- Comply with both the letter and spirit of the laws and policies affecting the operations of government;
- Are independent, impartial, and fair in their judgment and actions;
- Use their public office for the public good, not for personal gain; and
- Conduct public deliberations and processes openly, unless required by law to be confidential, in an atmosphere of respect and civility.

Therefore, Members of any Council, Boards, Committees, or Commissions ("Member/Members") shall conduct themselves in accordance with the following ethical standards:

**1. Act in the Public Interest.** Recognizing that stewardship of the public interest must be their primary concern, Members will work for the common good of the people of Clemson and not for any private or personal interest. Members will assure fair and equal treatment of all persons, claims, and transactions coming before them.

**2. Comply with both the spirit and the letter of the Law and City Policy.** Members shall comply with the laws of the United States, the State of South Carolina, and the City of Clemson in the performance of their public duties.

**3. Conduct of Members.** The professional and personal conduct of Members while exercising their office must be above reproach and avoid even the appearance of impropriety. Members shall refrain from abusive conduct, including personal charges or verbal attacks upon the character or motives of other Members, the staff, or the public.

**4. Respect for process.** Members shall perform their duties in accordance with the processes and rules of order established by the City Council. Members shall respect all official decisions.

**5. Conduct at Public Meetings.** Members shall prepare themselves for public issues; listen courteously and attentively to all public discussions before the body; and focus on the business at hand. **In order for a Board, Committee or Commission to be effective and efficient, and to accomplish its purpose, its members must be actively involved and attentive to the business of the body. Therefore, members shall make every effort to attend all meetings.**

**6. Decisions Based on Merit.** Members shall base their decisions on the merits and substance of the matter at hand, rather than on unrelated considerations. When making adjudicative decisions (decisions where the Member is called upon to determine and apply facts applicable to an individual case), Members shall maintain an open mind until the conclusion of the hearing on the matter, and shall base their decisions on the facts presented at the hearing and the law.

**7. Communication.** For adjudicative matters pending before the body, Members shall have and consider the same information when making decisions. Members shall refrain from receiving information outside of an open public meeting or the agenda materials, except on advice of the City Attorney. Members shall publicly disclose substantive information that is relevant to a matter under consideration by the body which they may have received from sources outside of the public decision-making process.

**8. Confidential Information.** Members must maintain the confidentiality of all written materials and verbal information provided to Members which is confidential or privileged. Members shall neither disclose confidential information without proper legal authorization, nor use such information to advance their personal, financial, or other private interests.

**9. Conflict of Interest.** Members who may have a conflict of interest regarding a decision shall disclose the matter to the City Clerk and file a recusal statement. If the member is uncertain about an issue being a conflict of interest, they shall consult with the City Attorney to determine the potential conflict. If advised by the City Attorney to seek advice from the State Ethics Commission or other appropriate agency, a Member shall not participate in a decision unless and until they have diligently pursued and received advice allowing their participation. The Member shall provide the City Clerk and the City Attorney a copy of any written request or advice, and conform his or her participation to the advice given.

**10. Advocacy.** Members shall represent the official policies or positions of the City Council to the best of their ability when designated as representatives for this purpose. When presenting their individual opinions and positions, Members shall explicitly state they do not represent the City of Clemson, nor will they allow the inference that they do. Members have the right to personally endorse candidates for all Council seats or other elected offices, noting that it is inappropriate to mention or display endorsements during any City meetings.

**11. Policy Role of Members.** Members shall respect and adhere to the council-form of City government as outlined in the Clemson City Code. In this structure, the City Council determines the policies of the City with the advice, information, and analysis provided by City Staff, Boards,



Committees, Commissions, and the public. Except as provided by City Code, Members shall not interfere with administrative functions of the City or the professional duties of City Staff; nor shall they impair the ability of Staff to implement Council policy decisions.

**12. Independence of Boards, Committees, and Commissions.** Because of the value of the independent advice of Boards, Committees, and Commissions to the public decision-making process, Members of Council shall refrain from using their position to influence the deliberations or outcomes of Board, Committee, and Commission proceedings and shall refrain from attending or participating in their meetings. **Unless deliberating an agenda item during a meeting, Members of Boards, Committees, and Commissions shall refrain from speaking out against or in favor of matters that are being deliberated by their Board, Committee, or Commission to ensure due process and objectivity.**

**13. Positive Work Place Environment.** Members shall support the maintenance of a positive and constructive work environment for City employees, and for citizens and businesses dealing with the City. Members shall recognize their special role in dealings with City employees to in no way create the perception of inappropriate direction to staff.

## **B. CONDUCT**

The Conduct Guidelines are designed to describe the manner in which elected and appointed officials should treat one another, City staff, constituents, and others they come into contact with while representing the City of Clemson.

### **Elected and Appointed Officials' Conduct with Each Other**

#### *(a) Honor the role of the Chair in maintaining order*

It is the responsibility of the Chair to keep the comments of Members on track. Members should honor efforts to focus discussions on current agenda items. If there is disagreement about the agenda or the Chair's actions, those objections should be voiced politely and with reason.

#### *(b) Practice civility and decorum in discussions and debate*

Difficult questions, challenges to a point of view, and criticism of ideas and information are legitimate elements of debate by a free democracy. Free debate, however, does not justify impertinent, personal, slanderous, threatening, or disparaging comments.

#### *(c) Avoid personal comments that could offend*

If a Member is offended by the remarks of another Member, the offended Member should make notes of the words used and call for a "point of personal privilege" that challenges the other to justify or apologize for the language used. The Chair will maintain control of this discussion.

#### *(d) Demonstrate effective problem-solving approaches*

Members have the responsibility to show how individuals with disparate points of view can find common ground and seek compromise that benefits the community.

### **Elected and Appointed Officials' Conduct with the Public**

*(a) Be welcoming to speakers.*

While questions of clarification may be asked, the official's primary role during public testimony is to listen.

*(b) Be fair and equitable in allocating public hearing time.*

The Chair will announce limits on speakers at the start of the public hearing process, as set by the governing body.

*(c) Practice active listening.*

It is disconcerting to speakers for Members not to look at them when they are speaking. It is fine to look at documents or to make notes. Members shall be conscious of facial expressions, and avoid those that could be interpreted as disrespectful (smirking) anger, or boredom.

*(d) Maintain an open mind.*

Members of the public deserve an opportunity to influence the thinking of elected and appointed officials.

*(e) Ask for clarification, but avoid debate and argument.*

Only the Chair can interrupt a speaker during a presentation. However, a Member can ask the Chair for a point of order if the speaker is off the topic or exhibiting behavior or language the Member finds disturbing.

### **Elected and Appointed Officials' Conduct with City Staff**

*(a) Treat all staff as professionals.*

Clear, honest communication that respects the abilities, experience, and dignity of each individual is expected. Poor behavior towards staff is not acceptable.

*(b) Do not disrupt City staff from their jobs.*

Members should not disrupt City staff while they are engrossed in performing their job functions in order to have their individual needs met. Do not attend staff meetings unless explicitly requested by staff.

*(c) Never publicly criticize employees.*

Members should never express concerns about the performance of City employees in public, to the employees directly, or to the employee's manager. Concerns or comments about staff performance should only be shared with the City Administrator through private conversation.

*(d) Do not get involved in administrative functions.*

Members acting in their individual capacity must not attempt to influence City staff on the making of appointments, awarding of contracts, selecting of consultants, processing of applications, or granting of City licenses and permits.

*(e) Do not solicit political support from staff.*



Members should not solicit any type of political support (financial contributions, display of posters or lawn signs, etc.) from City staff. City staff may, as private citizens with constitutional rights, support political candidates but all such activities must be done away from the workplace.

## **C. SANCTIONS**

### *(a) Acknowledgement of Code of Ethics and Conduct*

Members who do not sign an acknowledgement that they have read and understand the Code of Ethics and Conduct shall be ineligible for intergovernmental assignments, participation in Subcommittees, receiving privileged information, and attending executive sessions.

### *(b) Ethics Training for Elected Officials*

Members who are out of compliance with State or City mandated requirements for ethics training shall not represent the City on intergovernmental assignments or subcommittees and may be subject to sanctions.

### *(c) Behavior and Conduct*

The Clemson Code of Ethics and Conduct expresses standards of ethical conduct expected for Members of the City Council and other appointed positions. Members have the primary responsibility to assure that ethical standards are understood and met, and that the public can have full confidence in the integrity of government. Members have the additional responsibility to intervene when actions of Members that appear to be in violation of the Code of Ethics and Conduct are brought to their attention.

Members who intentionally and repeatedly do not follow proper conduct may be reprimanded or formally censured by the Council, lose seniority or committee assignments (both within the City of Clemson and with intergovernmental agencies), or other privileges afforded by the Council. Serious infractions of the Code of Ethics or Code of Conduct could lead to other sanctions as deemed appropriate by the Council.

Witnessing Members should point out to the offending Member any perceived infractions of the Code of Ethics and Conduct. If the offenses continue, the matter should be referred to the Mayor in private. If the Mayor is the individual whose actions are being questioned, the matter should be referred to the Mayor Pro Tem. It is the responsibility of these leaders to initiate action if a Member's behavior may warrant sanction. If no action is taken by the Mayor/Mayor Pro Tem, then the alleged violation can be brought to the full Council.

## **D. IMPLEMENTATION**

The Code of Ethics and Conduct is intended to be self-enforcing and is an expression of the standards of conduct for Members expected by the City. It therefore becomes most effective when Members are thoroughly familiar with it and embrace its provisions.

For this reason, this document shall be included in the regular orientations for candidates for City Council and newly elected or appointed Members of public service. Members entering office shall sign a statement acknowledging they have read and understand the Code of Ethics and Conduct. In addition, the Code of Ethics and Conduct shall be signed annually by all Members of the the City Council, Boards, Committees, or Commissions and updated as necessary.

Member Signature: \_\_\_\_\_





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider authorizing the City Administrator to enter into a contract for Riggs Drive Sidewalk Project with Dillard Construction Group.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

Consider authorizing the City Administrator to enter into a contract with Dillard Construction Group for Base bid and Bid Alternate #1 for \$ 406,115.70 and \$37,703.10 respectively for the construction of a sidewalk along Riggs Dr., Martin St. and drainage on Poole Lane. Total amount of award is \$ 443,818.47

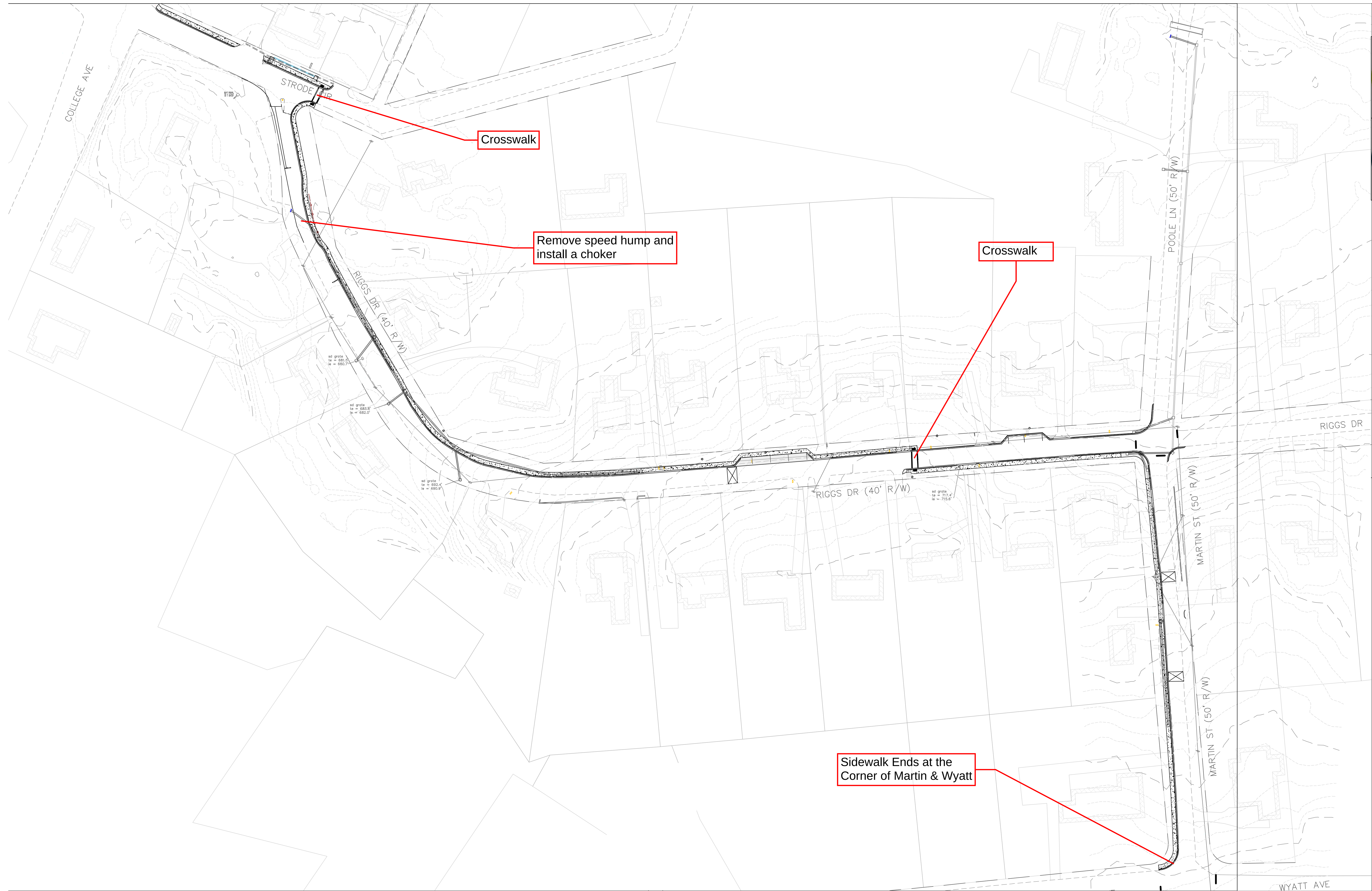
- 1) Approximately 1348 LF of 5' Sidewalk and Curb & Gutter Installation;
- 2) Associated work with the aforementioned work including ADA compliant tactile warning surfaces;
- 3) Approximately 1100 LF of drainage installation; and
- 4) Associated pavement marking, signage and minor relocations.

This contract was advertised as ITB-2025-05-001 and bids were opened on June 6, 2025.

A total of 3 bids were received with Dillard Construction Group as the low bidder.

A neighborhood presentations was held to discuss the project with the residents of Riggs on October 3, 2024 & a neighborhood survey to determine the best way to move the project forward was held through the end of January.





Riggs Dr. Sidewalk

Overview



Looking up Riggs after Strode Intersection



Looking at Riggs towards Martin/Poole Intersection





Looking up Martin St. from Riggs Dr. Intersection







**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between the Town of Central and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.

**Intergovernmental Agreement  
Town of Central, SC, and the City of Clemson, SC  
July 2025 - June 2026**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of Clemson Area Transit, and,

**WHEREAS**, Clemson Area Transit is a department within the City of Clemson, and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Clemson is a body politic in the State of South Carolina, and

**WHEREAS**, The Town of Central is a body politic in the State of South Carolina, and

**WHEREAS**, Pursuant to SC Code of Laws Section 6-1-20, Local governments, including counties, municipalities and special service districts, may enter into contractual agreements with each other to provide joint public facilities and services when considered mutually desirable, and

**WHEREAS**, the Town of Central, and the City of Clemson would like to continue operations of Clemson Area Transit and,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into this 1st day of July, 2025 by and between the Town of Central, hereinafter referred to as “Central”, and the City of Clemson, South Carolina, hereinafter referred to “City” for the purpose of operating a bus transit system known as Clemson Area Transit hereinafter referred to as “CAT” to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated the Town of Central, and the City of Clemson agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

- A. The contractual agreement between Central, and the City dated July 1, 2025, is terminated effective June 30, 2026. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in Section VII of this agreement.
- B. The City, Central, and will evaluate no later than April 30, 2026 the transit operations in order to determine whether to continue this agreement. To assist in the evaluation, the Transit Administrator will prepare and deliver to the Partnership Committee or Clemson Area Transit by March 30, 2026.
  - a. A proposed operating budget for the Central Route for the upcoming fiscal year
  - b. A comprehensive capital improvement plan for bus replacement on this route, as needed.
  - c. A projected operating budget of expenses and revenues for the next year.



## II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES

### A. Operations and Services

Central, and the City hereby agree to continue operations of CAT. The CAT operating year shall be from the 1st day of July to through the 30th day of June of the following calendar year. Central and the City of Clemson are in agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement known as Appendix A.

### B. Length of Services and Hours

The scheduling calendar for the Central Route is attached to this agreement. It calls for 1482 hours of service during the fiscal year.

Every year hereafter, Central, and the City will agree upon the bus routes, timetables and headways to be mutually developed no later than April 1st of each year.

## III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the CAT except as stated in this Agreement.

### A. Town of Central

For the City's provision of public mass transportation services through CAT, Central shall pay to the City forty four thousand four hundred and sixty dollars (\$44,460) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025 and ending June 30, 2026. This sum shall represent Central's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum shall be due in the amount of \$22,230 on September 2, 2025 and \$22,230 due January 6, 2026.

### B. City of Clemson

- a. The City will prepare a transit operational budget for the term of this agreement.
- b. The City will maintain a CAT enterprise fund account as part of its operating budget.
- c. The City will deposit into the CAT account all funds received from Central pursuant to this agreement, to include any and all revenues generated by the CAT operations.
- d. The City, at every opportunity, shall apply for federal and state grants for CAT. Any grant applications which commit Central resources shall be reviewed and approved by the Central Town Administrator prior to the grant application being sent to the sponsor. All future grant funds received by the City will be deposited into the CAT account.

- e. The City will purchase adequate vehicle insurance for all vehicles and will provide Central with proof of insurance of the policy. A certificate of insurance will be provided by the City to Central prior to the commencement of the operation of a transit vehicle. The premium for this insurance will be paid out of the transit account maintained by the City.
- f. The City shall operate CAT in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement, including any amendments or modifications mutually agreed upon by the parties.
- g. All CAT personnel must be employees of the City.

#### IV. ADMINISTRATION

##### A. Responsibilities

The primary responsibilities for the overall implementation, operations and management of CAT will rest with the City. The City is responsible for adhering to the budget; any exceptions to the approved budget during the term of this agreement must be approved in writing by all partners.

##### B. Audit

On an annual basis, an independent certified public accounting firm, employed by Clemson City Council shall perform an audit of the CAT operations. Appropriate federal and state agencies, the City and Central shall be provided copies of the comprehensive audit report annually upon request.

The City provide copies of all financial and performance audits they initiate and whose scope includes CAT performed by State, Federal or other entities.

#### V. OVERSIGHT

##### A. Partnership Committee

A partnership committee will be established and maintained for the purpose of ongoing review and oversight of transit operations. The committee shall consist of:

- Clemson University Senior Associate Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Procurement Director
- Clemson City Administrator and/or Deputy Administrator
- One Clemson City Council member
- A representative from Tri-County Technical College
- A representative from the Town of Pendleton
- A representative from the Town of Central
- Clemson Area Transit - Transit Administrator
- Clemson Area Transit - Operations Manager
- Clemson Area Transit - Budget and Grants Administrator

The partnership committee shall meet as needed and conduct an annual partners meeting in April. The partnership committee shall be responsible for, but not limited to, reviewing operations, ridership, budgets, revenues, expenditures, citizen complaints and suggestions, new service requests, grant requests and long range planning and capital



improvement programs and to monitor the progress and development of the joint Clemson Area Transit. Minutes of each meeting shall be distributed to all committee members by the Transit Operations Manager.

**B. Transit Administrator**

The City of Clemson's Transit Administrator shall apprise the partnership committee of all matters pertaining to CAT and will recommend to the committee such actions and policies as are necessary for its efficient operation. The Transit Administrator shall receive advisory direction from the partnership committee, but will be governed by City policy and is responsible to the City.

The Transit Administrator shall serve as the committees contact and staff representative for CAT operations and shall provide the partnership committee with the following information quarterly:

- Operations Reports
- Ridership for all routes
- Revenue/Expenditure Reports
- Citizen Complaints and suggestions
- New service requests
- Grant requests
- Long-range planning
- Capital improvement programs

**VI. AMENDMENTS**

This contract may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of the City and Central. Central and City understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the town ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the year in question. Accordingly, Central and the City agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

**VII. TERMINATION**

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

**VIII. HOLD HARMLESS**

Central shall hold harmless the City and CAT from and against all damages, losses, liens, cause of action, suits, judgements, expenses, and other claims of any nature, kind or description by any entity or person resulting from the operation of CAT under the

performance of this agreement through procurement of and coverages offered under the following insurance: general liability, public official liability, automobile and bus, worker's compensation, excess liability insurance coverage, and any other insurance endorsements that serve to protect the City and its CAT partners.

## **XI. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

(signatures on next page)



**APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY:**

**TOWN OF CENTRAL**

**CITY OF CLEMSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Town Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Transit Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Date



**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between Clemson University and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.



**Contractual Agreement Between  
Clemson University and the City of Clemson, SC  
July 2025 - June 2026**

WHEREAS, Clemson University and the City of Clemson, South Carolina, worked together to create the Clemson Area Transit (CAT) in 1996 to mutually benefit the students, faculty and staff of Clemson University and the citizens of the City of Clemson; and

WHEREAS, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant money for the operation and capital improvements of CAT; and

WHEREAS, both Clemson University and the City of Clemson (collectively, the Parties) desire that the operation and service of CAT continue;

NOW, THEREFORE, this Agreement is entered between Clemson University (University) and the City of Clemson, South Carolina (City), for the purpose of operating CAT to serve the students, faculty and staff of the University, the citizens of the City and, upon their mutual consent, members of certain nearby communities.

Accordingly, the University and the City agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

This Agreement is effective upon signature by all representatives for both parties and shall remain in full force and effect until June 30, 2026, or until terminated pursuant to the provisions of Section IX below; provided however that the terms of this Agreement are subject to renegotiation pursuant to Section XI, including but not limited to COVID-19 considerations.

**II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES**

**A. Operations.** The Parties agree to continue operation of CAT running the Red Route, Tripper Routes, and Gold Route service. The Gold Route will operate for a minimum of three years at the hourly rate for the corresponding budget year (1 year remaining). CAT operating year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30 of the following year.

**B. Services.** The Parties agree to the bus routes and timetables for the various routes as set forth as Exhibit A to this Agreement.

The Parties agree to make best efforts to mutually develop routes, timetables and headways on or before May 31, 2026, if the Parties anticipate renewing this Agreement for a subsequent period.

The routes and timetables in Exhibit A may be amended from time to time by mutual written agreement between the University and the City. To the extent that such changes impact the costs, the University and the City will include the proper adjustment of those costs in the written amendment. All route changes, additions or deletions utilizing any funds matched by University contributions must be approved by the University.

In addition to fulfilling routes as outlined in Exhibit A, occasional Driver Only services may be requested by the University and the City agrees to support this need, at their sole discretion, at the hourly driver only rate outlined below.

### **III. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

CAT has sole responsibility for ensuring compliance with applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations, including those regulations and rulings that relate to the prohibition of charter service by federally subsidized transit operations.

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

Pursuant to changes by the FTA and SCDOT grant agencies, the City will not provide charter service. However, University may at times desire to receive and pay for On Demand Services that will be provided during this contract period. Clemson Area Transit will receive On Demand Service requests from the Director of Parking and Transportation Services, or his designee, and will not accept requests for On Demand Service from individual departments of University. CAT will make all possible efforts to fulfill On Demand Services, but reserves the sole discretion in determining the availability and number of buses required for each request for On Demand Service. Clemson Area Transit shall not provide private charter services.



#### **IV. USE OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY TIGER PAW**

The University owns a federal trademark registration for the Tiger Paw mark. In addition, it maintains strong common law rights to the mark by way of its long, extensive, and continuous use of the logo in connection with various services, promotions and licensed merchandise. The Tiger Paw may not be used by a third party without the written approval of the University. The unauthorized use of the mark, or any confusingly similar version of it, may give rise to claims for trademark infringement, dilution, and/or unfair competition. To this point, under the law, such claims do not arise only when a third party uses an exact copy of the mark. Rather, a third party cannot use a design similar to that protected by the University (including, without limitation, a "reversed" version of the design or a design with slight variations) if such a use is likely to confuse the public as to affiliation with, or sponsorship, or approval by the University.

The University grants CAT a royalty-free, limited license to use the actual Tiger Paw mark during the term of this Agreement. Such use must be without variation or manipulation, and it must be approved in advance by the University's Director of Licensing. If CAT uses the Tiger Paw, then the actual Tiger Paw mark must be used, along with the registration mark, with the Paw tilted to 1:00, and reproduced in either orange (PMS 165) or white. No copy is permitted on the Tiger Paw. If CAT desires to reproduce the Tiger Paw on apparel or other items, the parties agree that CAT will use a local licensee from the list maintained by the University's Director of Licensing.

#### **V. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS**

The parties are obligated to the financial commitments for CAT as indicated in Exhibit B, Financial Detail Sheet.

##### **A. University**

(1) The University shall pay half of the following amount on September 16 of each year, and the other half on February 3 of each year:

- Matching contribution of operating and administrative costs for CAT in the amount of \$899,353 as outlined in Exhibit B for the Red Route; matching contribution of operating and administrative costs for CAT in the amount of \$283,550 as outline in Exhibit B for the Gold Route;
- A one (1) time contribution as a matching contribution and administrative costs for the Pendleton Route in the amount of \$15,000.

- (2) As a contribution to the Capital Equipment Reserve Account, the University shall pay to the City \$0.
- (3) The University will consider and agree with the City on matching fund payments as a separately commit to support the strategic bus replacement plan as mutually agreed to (see Section V. C (3)).
- (4) The University shall pay a Driver Only rate of \$24 for Driver only services provided by the City.

#### B. City

- (1) The City will prepare a draft transit operation budget for the term of this Agreement, which will be the basis for discussions on CAT enterprise fund account and cost discussions as required by this contract. The City will provide a final budget to the University upon its completion.
- (2) The City will maintain a CAT enterprise fund account as part of its operating budget.
- (3) The City will deposit into the CAT enterprise fund, all funds received from the University pursuant to the Agreement, to include any and all revenues generated by the CAT operation reserve accounts. In the event that the University chooses not to renew this Agreement, the City will prorate any and all related year-to-date operating expenses and reimburse the University any funds paid by the University up to the service termination date. In the event these related operating expenses exceed payments received from the University at the time of service termination, the City shall invoice the University, within 30 days of service termination, for payment of utilized but unpaid hours of service. The City will retain all other operational and capital purchase reserve amounts in the CAT enterprise account, not otherwise owed to the University under this Agreement. Those funds shall be utilized for the ongoing operation of the transit service.
- (4) The City, at every opportunity, shall apply for federal and state grants for CAT, including grants pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §§5307, 5309, 5310, 5339, and 5340. Any grant applications which commit University resources shall be reviewed and approved by the University's Vice President for Student Affairs prior to the submission of the grant application to the sponsor or funding agency. All future transit grant funds received by the City will be deposited into the CAT enterprise fund or a separate capital grant account if required as a condition of the

grant award.

- (5) The City shall carry a minimum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) insurance coverage combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage per accident on all vehicles and will provide University with proof of insurance of the policy. A certificate of insurance will be provided by the City to the University's Office of Risk Management prior to the commencement of the operation of a transit vehicle. The premium for this insurance will be paid out of the transit account maintained by the City.
- (6) The City agrees that savings created from fleet conversion from diesel to electric will be monitored and tracked on a monthly basis or quarterly as mutually agreed upon. Such data will be used as part of a life cycle cost analysis to determine whether to continue to replace diesel buses with electric buses.

**C. Both Parties**

- i. In the event of an extreme and unexpected economic situation, i.e., significant increase in fuel expense or major maintenance issue, both the University and the City agree to mutually determine how to resolve the resulting funding requirement.
- ii. Both the University and the City agree to mutually develop and agree on a bus replacement strategy for future years that will consider commitments of capital investments, strategic purchase of vehicles and infrastructure to support the fleet, utilization of grant or other public funding, matching funds and other factors that go into making replacement decisions. The strategy will make every effort to achieve a fair, well thought out, and future-looking plan that will allow both parties to work in the best interest of the future of CAT as it supports the University needs.

## **VI. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND GOALS**

The parties are obligated to the financial commitments for CAT as indicated in Exhibit B.

**A. University**

- (1) The University agrees to jointly communicate any proposed route or schedule changes to its students and student government representatives.



- (2) The University agrees to provide research support from faculty and/or students to attempt to study and model grant funding to allow the University and City to make educated, data based decisions on the impact of route changes on potential qualification of available operational grant funding.
- (3) The University agrees to market, encourage, and promote CATbus ridership to its students, faculty, and staff in a mutual effort to increase ridership.

**B. City**

- (1) The City shall operate CAT in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including any properly executed amendments or other modifications mutually agreed upon in writing by both parties.
- (2) All CAT personnel will be employees of the City, and it is the City's responsible to ensure that personnel who drive buses are properly licensed and trained.
- (3) The City will maintain all buses according to best practices to ensure that they are fully operational, safe, clean and well-kept, and the City will use its best efforts to ensure that buses display accurate information on the marquis of each bus.
- (4) The City agrees to operate the Red Route and the Gold Route as outlined in Exhibit A.

**VII. ADMINISTRATION**

- A. Responsibilities. The primary responsibility for the overall implementation, operations, and management of CAT belongs to the City. The City is responsible for adhering to the budget; any exceptions to the approved budget during the term of this Agreement must be approved in writing by the University. The City will coordinate all operations information with the University. All matters related to this Agreement and the operation of the transit system shall be communicated to the University by the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs responsible for parking and transit operations.

- A. Audit and Record Keeping. The University shall have the right, upon request, to audit the records of the City and CAT as they pertain to this contract, including relevant computer files. The University agrees to provide the City with a copy of any such audit. The City agrees to provide the University with a copy of any audit initiated by an outside agency which includes any aspect of the City's Transit operations, equipment or facilities. The City Agrees to maintain records relating to this contract for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Agreement. This provision will survive expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. These records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These records do not include personnel files of individual employees except to the extent of needing to possibly identify who was employed at certain times during the contract.
- B. Reports. In addition to the reports provided to the Transit Operations Partners Committee, the City shall provide the following reports to the University:
- (1) Ridership Report: The City shall electronically provide a monthly summary of ridership in a spreadsheet format. Additionally, the University shall have access upon reasonable request to the daily ridership route logs and in the event such daily logs are maintained in an electronic format, the City shall upon request provide an electronic copy to the University.
  - (2) Exception Reports: The City shall deliver a summary report indicating any run on a scheduled route that was not started or completed detailing the reason for the cancellation, or early termination of the run on the route, within five (5) business days of the occurrence.
  - (3) Financial Reports: The City shall provide a monthly budget report to the University showing the revenues and expenses for CAT including line item detail of the Capital Equipment Reserve Account and the CAT enterprise fund account.
- C. Monthly Meetings. The parties shall meet in September, October, January, March and May on mutually agreeable dates to discuss ridership trends, potential route modifications, operational matters, identify opportunities for efficiencies, budget review, and such other matters as the parties agree. CATbus staff will meet with Parking & Transportation as needed to develop and modify all data used in the analyses. The Transit Administrator is responsible for establishing the meeting dates and times.

## VIII. OVERSIGHT

A. Transit Operations Partners Committee. A committee will be established And maintained for the purpose of ongoing review and oversight of transit operations. The Transit Operations Partners Committee will meet each year in February for its annual review. This committee will consist of members designated by each of the local financial sponsors - municipal and university - of the CAT system, including:

- Clemson University Associate Vice President of Student Affairs
- Clemson University Director of Parking and Transportation Services
- Clemson University Chair of Parking Advisory Committee
- Clemson University Parking Advisory Committee Member
- Clemson University Student Senate President or designee  
Clemson University Graduate Student Body President or designee
- Clemson University Student Body President or designee
- Clemson City Administrator and/or Deputy Administrator
- One Clemson City Council member
- One representative from each Contractual Participant of Tri-County Technical College, Pendleton, Central and Seneca.

B. Transit Administrator. The City's Transit Administrator shall apprise the Transit Partners Committee of all matters pertaining to CAT and will recommend to the Committee those actions and policies believed necessary for the efficient operation of CAT. The Transit Administrator shall receive advisory direction from the Committee but is ultimately responsible to the City and will be governed by City policy.



The Transit Administrator shall serve as the Committee's contact and staff representative for CAT operations and shall provide the Committee with the following information quarterly, or upon request:

- (1) Monthly operations reports;
- (2) Ridership data for all routes;
- (3) Revenue/expenditure reports;
- (4) Citizen complaints and suggestions;
- (5) New service requests;
- (6) Grant requests;
- (7) Long-range planning; and
- (8) Capital improvement programs.

## **IX.TERMINATION**

This Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

Upon termination,

- (1) The City will reimburse the University any funds paid by the University during the year in which the termination occurred which had not yet been obligated.
- (2) Upon any reduction or elimination of grant funding for CAT by the SCDOT or by the FTA, neither party to this Agreement shall be required to provide funding to maintain operations and services. This event will be considered a Special Exception allowing the early termination of this Agreement, if the Agreement cannot be modified to continue operations without the grant funds at issue.

In the event of termination, capital purchase obligations defined in this Agreement shall remain in effect; all reserve and contingency funds in the City's CAT Enterprise Fund shall be used to satisfy the full payment of the capital purchase shown in this Agreement.

## **X. LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent allowed by law, the City of Clemson will and does hereby agree to protect and defend the University and its respective affiliated enterprises, officers, employees, Trustees, representative(s) and agents from and against all damages, losses, liens, cause of action, suits, judgements, expenses, and other claims of any nature, kind or description by any entity or person resulting from the operation of Clemson Area Transit under the performance of this agreement through the procurement of and coverages offered under the following insurance: general liability, public official liability, automobile and bus, worker's compensation, excess liability insurance coverage, and any other insurance endorsements that serve to protect the City of Clemson and its CAT Partners.

## **XI. RENEGOTIATION**

Both parties that this Agreement address the schedules as a best estimate. They agree to meet, review and consider modification that could be caused by grant funding changes, service level changes, ridership, COVID-19 or other epidemic considerations, and efficiencies. These modifications would be implemented through amendments pursuant to Section II.B. of this Agreement. These meetings will occur in December of each year but may be called earlier in exigent circumstances. In the event that one party believes a change is needed and the parties' representatives are not able to reach an agreement within thirty (30) days of the start of negotiations, the City's Mayor and the University's Vice President for Finance & Operations shall meet at least once to make a good faith effort to reach agreement.

## **XII. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

**APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY:**

**CLEMSON UNIVERSITY**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Procurement Director Date

**CITY OF CLEMSON**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Transit Administrator Date

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator Date

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Date





# 2025-2026 Gold Route Service Calendar

## JULY 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

Gold - In Service **0**  
Gold - No Service **31**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **31**

## AUGUST 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **8**  
Gold - No Service **23**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **8**

## SEPTEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  |     |     |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **20**  
Gold - No Service **10**  
Total Days **30**  
Total Service Days **20**

## OCTOBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

Gold - In Service **21**  
Gold - No Service **10**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **21**

## NOVEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **17**  
Gold - No Service **13**  
Total Days **30**  
Total Service Days **17**

## DECEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **10**  
Gold - No Service **21**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **10**

## JANUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

Gold - In Service **17**  
Gold - No Service **14**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **17**

## FEBRUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **20**  
Gold - No Service **8**  
Total Days **28**  
Total Service Days **20**

## MARCH 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **17**  
Gold - No Service **14**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **17**

## APRIL 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |

Gold - In Service **22**  
Gold - No Service **8**  
Total Days **30**  
Total Service Days **22**

## MAY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Gold - In Service **1**  
Gold - No Service **30**  
Total Days **31**  
Total Service Days **1**

## JUNE 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |

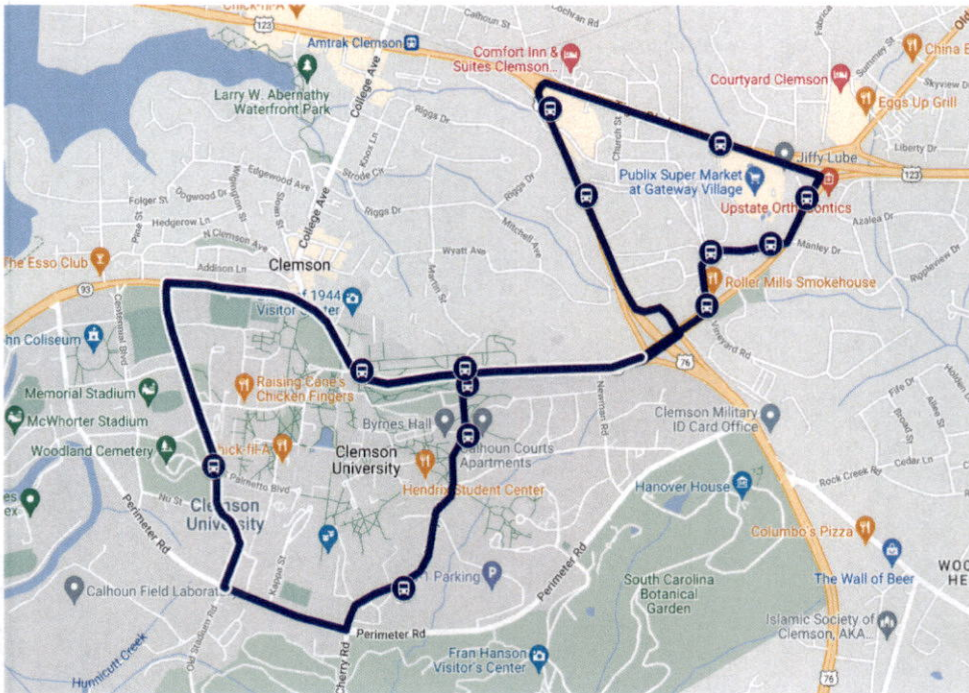
Gold - In Service **0**  
Gold - No Service **30**  
Total Days **30**  
Total Service Days **0**

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Total Days of Service:    | 153 |
| Total Days of No Service: | 212 |
| Total Days Accounted For: | 365 |
| Total Days of Service:    | 153 |

### Key

In Service 7:30 AM - 5:30 PM  
No service





Headway w/ 1 Bus = 30 Minutes  
Headway w/ 2 Buses = 15 Minutes

#### Stops Include

Grandmarc on US 76  
Truist Bank  
Moe Joes  
Kelly Rd  
Powers Hall  
Williamson Rd  
Godley Snell  
Bryan Circle  
Cherry Rd @ 93

#### Primary Bus - 7 AM to 6 PM

|                    |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|
| Grandmarc on US 76 | 0:00 | 0:30 |
| Truist Bank        | 0:02 | 0:32 |
| Moe Joes           | 0:04 | 0:34 |
| Kelly Rd           | 0:07 | 0:37 |
| Powers Hall        | 0:13 | 0:43 |
| Williamson Rd      | 0:18 | 0:48 |
| Bryan Circle       | 0:22 | 0:52 |
| Cherry Rd @ 93     | 0:25 | 0:55 |

#### Peak Bus - 7 AM to 11 AM & 2 PM to 6 PM

|                    |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|
| Grandmarc on US 76 | 0:15 | 0:45 |
| Truist Bank        | 0:17 | 0:47 |
| Moe Joes           | 0:19 | 0:49 |
| Kelly Rd           | 0:22 | 0:52 |
| Powers Hall        | 0:28 | 0:58 |
| Williamson Rd      | 0:33 | 0:03 |
| Bryan Circle       | 0:37 | 0:07 |
| Cherry Rd @ 93     | 0:40 | 0:10 |



# 2025-2026 Gold Route Service Calendar

JULY 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

AUGUST 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

SEPTEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |

OCTOBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

NOVEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |

DECEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

JANUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

FEBRUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |     |

MARCH 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |

APRIL 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |

MAY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

JUNE 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |

## Key

In Service 7:30 AM - 5:30 PM

No service





| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.   | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Service Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost    |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 57                 | 1596               | \$ 144,214.56 |
| FALL SEMESTER                | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 57                 | 684                | \$ 61,806.24  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 57                 | 1795.5             | \$ 162,241.38 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 57                 | 342                | \$ 30,903.12  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 57                 | 798                | \$ 72,107.28  |
| (Full)                       | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 6                  | 312                | \$ 28,192.32  |
| (Full)                       | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 6                  | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24   |
| (Holiday)                    | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 12                 | 276                | \$ 24,939.36  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 16                 | 448                | \$ 40,481.28  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 16                 | 832                | \$ 75,179.52  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 16                 | 96                 | \$ 8,674.56   |
| (Holiday)                    | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2                  | 62                 | \$ 5,602.32   |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 350                | \$ 31,626.00  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 112                | \$ 10,120.32  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24   |
| (Football)                   | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 7                  | 175                | \$ 15,813.00  |
|                              | Sun.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 546                | \$ 49,336.56  |
| (Holiday)                    | Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2                  | 52                 | \$ 4,698.72   |
| FALL SEMESTER SUBTOTAL       |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            | 123                | 8644.5             | \$ 781,117.02 |
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 57                 | 1596               | \$ 144,214.56 |
| SPRING SEMESTER              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 57                 | 1197               | \$ 108,160.92 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 57                 | 1795.5             | \$ 162,241.38 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 57                 | 342                | \$ 30,903.12  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 57                 | 798                | \$ 72,107.28  |
| (Full)                       | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 6                  | 312                | \$ 28,192.32  |
| (Full)                       | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 6                  | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24   |
| (Holiday)                    | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4                  | 92                 | \$ 8,313.12   |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 16                 | 448                | \$ 40,481.28  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 16                 | 832                | \$ 75,179.52  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 16                 | 96                 | \$ 8,674.56   |
| (Holiday)                    | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2                  | 62                 | \$ 5,602.32   |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 350                | \$ 31,626.00  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 112                | \$ 10,120.32  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24   |
| (Football)                   | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0                  | 0                  | \$ -          |
|                              | Sun.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 14                 | 546                | \$ 49,336.56  |
| (Holiday)                    | Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2                  | 52                 | \$ 4,698.72   |
| SPRING SEMESTER SUBTOTAL     |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            | 115                | 8798.5             | \$ 795,032.46 |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 60                 | 1620               | \$ 146,383.20 |
| Summer Service               | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 13                 | 403                | \$ 36,415.08  |
|                              | Sat           | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 16                 | 320                | \$ 28,915.20  |
|                              | Sun           | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 15                 | 120                | \$ 10,843.20  |
| SUMMER SEMESTER SUBTOTAL     |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            | 104                | 2463               | \$ 222,556.68 |

= Changes from prior year schedule

Total Red Route Service Days: 342

Total Red Route Service Hours: 19906

Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 1,798,706.16



FY26 Gold Route Transit Summary

| Route Name               | Days of Wk. | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Cost per Hour | Estimated Cost | Service Hrs. per Day |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
| GOLD ROUTE               | Mon. - Fri. | 5         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | 2          | 76         | 608                | \$ 90.36      | \$ 54,938.88   | 8                    |
| FALL SEMESTER            | Mon. - Fri. | 5         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 1          | 76         | 228                | \$ 90.36      | \$ 20,602.08   | 3                    |
|                          | Mon. - Fri. | 5         | 2:00 PM          | 6:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | 2          | 76         | 608                | \$ 90.36      | \$ 54,938.88   | 8                    |
| FALL SEMESTER SUBTOTAL   |             |           |                  |                |             |                        |            | 76         | 1444               |               | \$ 130,479.84  |                      |
| GOLD ROUTE               | Mon. - Fri. | 5         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | 2          | 77         | 616                | \$ 90.36      | \$ 55,661.76   | 8                    |
| SPRING SEMESTER          | Mon. - Fri. | 5         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 2          | 77         | 462                | \$ 90.36      | \$ 41,746.32   | 6                    |
|                          | Mon. - Fri. | 5         | 2:00 PM          | 6:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | 2          | 77         | 616                | \$ 90.36      | \$ 55,661.76   | 8                    |
| SPRING SEMESTER SUBTOTAL |             |           |                  |                |             |                        |            | 77         | 1694               |               | \$ 153,069.84  |                      |
| Total Service Days:      |             |           |                  |                |             |                        |            | 153        |                    |               |                |                      |
| FY26 Totals              |             |           |                  |                |             |                        |            |            | 3138.0             |               | \$ 283,549.68  |                      |
| FY25 Totals              |             |           |                  |                |             |                        |            |            | 2907.0             |               | \$ 262,677.00  |                      |
| Difference (FY26 - FY25) |             |           |                  |                |             |                        |            |            | 231.0              |               | \$ 20,872.68   |                      |

FY26 Monthly Breakdown

|                                                        | Full | GOLD ROUTE |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Do this when Red route can go 15 minute. Plan on Sprin |      |            |
| Jul                                                    | 0    | 0          |
| Aug                                                    | 8    | 152        |
| Sep                                                    | 20   | 380        |
| Oct                                                    | 21   | 399        |
| Nov                                                    | 17   | 323        |
| Dec                                                    | 10   | 190        |
| Jan                                                    | 17   | 374        |
| Feb                                                    | 20   | 440        |
| Mar                                                    | 17   | 374        |
| Apr                                                    | 22   | 484        |
| May                                                    | 1    | 22         |
| Jun                                                    | 0    | 0          |
|                                                        | 153  | 3138       |

| Route Name             | Days of Wk. | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| CU Late Night Tripper  | Thursday    | 11:00 PM         | 3:00 AM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | 1          | 25         | 100                |
| Non-Home Game Weekends | Friday      | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 2          | 24         | 144                |
|                        | Saturday    | 10:00 PM         | 3:00 AM        | 5:00        | 5.0                    | 1          | 21         | 105                |
|                        | Saturday    | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 1          | 21         | 63                 |
|                        |             |                  |                |             |                        |            |            |                    |
| CU Late Night Tripper  | Thursday    | 11:00 PM         | 3:00 AM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | 1          | 7          | 28                 |
| Home Game Weekends     | Thursday    | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 1          | 7          | 21                 |
|                        | Friday      | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 2          | 7          | 42                 |
|                        | Saturday    | 10:00 PM         | 3:00 AM        | 5:00        | 5.0                    | 1          | 7          | 35                 |
|                        | Saturday    | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | 1          | 7          | 21                 |

Total CU Extra Tripper Service Days: 91

Total CU Extra Tripper Service Hours: 559

| Month     | Total Hours | Thurs - 1 Bus | Thurs. 2 Bus | Fri. | Sat. |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------|------|
| July      | 0           | 0             | 0            | 0    | 0    |
| August    | 39          | 1             | 1            | 2    | 2    |
| September | 78          | 2             | 2            | 4    | 4    |
| October   | 74          | 3             | 2            | 4    | 3    |
| November  | 68          | 1             | 2            | 3    | 4    |
| December  | 28          | 2             | 0            | 2    | 1    |
| January   | 72          | 4             | 0            | 4    | 4    |
| February  | 72          | 4             | 0            | 4    | 4    |
| March     | 46          | 3             | 0            | 3    | 2    |
| April     | 76          | 5             | 0            | 4    | 4    |
| May       | 6           | 0             | 0            | 1    | 0    |
| June      | 0           | 0             | 0            | 0    | 0    |

Total Hours 559

# CAT and Clemson University Cost Comparisons for 2024-2025 Transit Service Requirements

| <b>FY 26 Red Route Service</b>       | <b>Days of Week</b> | <b>Begins</b> | <b>Ends</b> | <b># of Hours of Service</b> | <b># of Days</b> | <b># of Buses</b>              | <b>Total Hours</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>FY 26 Red Route Service</b>       |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                                |                    |
| <b>Semester Service</b>              | Monday - Thursday   | 7:00 AM       | 11:00 AM    | 4.0                          | 57               | 7                              | 1,596              |
| <i>August 20, 2025 - May 3, 2026</i> | Monday - Thursday   | 11:00 AM      | 2:00 PM     | 3.0                          | 57               | 4                              | 684                |
|                                      | Monday - Thursday   | 2:00 PM       | 6:30 PM     | 4.5                          | 57               | 7                              | 1,796              |
|                                      | Monday - Thursday   | 6:30 PM       | 8:00 PM     | 1.5                          | 57               | 4                              | 342                |
|                                      | Monday - Thursday   | 8:00 PM       | 3:00 AM     | 7.0                          | 57               | 2                              | 798                |
| <b>(Full)</b>                        | Monday - Thursday   | 7:00 AM       | 8:00 PM     | 13.0                         | 6                | 4                              | 312                |
| <b>(Full)</b>                        | Monday - Thursday   | 8:00 PM       | 3:00 AM     | 7.0                          | 6                | 2                              | 84                 |
| <b>(Holiday)</b>                     | Monday - Thursday   | 7:00 AM       | 6:30 PM     | 11.5                         | 12               | 2                              | 276                |
|                                      | Friday              | 7:00 AM       | 11:00 AM    | 4.0                          | 16               | 7                              | 448                |
|                                      | Friday              | 11:00 AM      | 12:00 AM    | 13.0                         | 16               | 4                              | 832                |
|                                      | Friday              | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 16               | 2                              | 96                 |
| <b>(Holiday)</b>                     | Friday              | 7:00 AM       | 10:30 PM    | 15.5                         | 2                | 2                              | 62                 |
|                                      | Saturday            | 7:30 AM       | 8:00 PM     | 12.5                         | 14               | 2                              | 350                |
|                                      | Saturday            | 8:00 PM       | 12:00 AM    | 4.0                          | 14               | 2                              | 112                |
|                                      | Saturday            | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 14               | 2                              | 84                 |
| <b>(Football)</b>                    | Saturday            | 7:30 AM       | 8:00 PM     | 12.5                         | 7                | 2                              | 175                |
|                                      | Sunday              | 7:30 AM       | 3:00 AM     | 19.5                         | 14               | 2                              | 546                |
| <b>(Holiday)</b>                     | Sunday              | 2:00 PM       | 3:00 AM     | 13.0                         | 2                | 2                              | 52                 |
| <b>COVID Service</b>                 | Monday - Sunday     | 7:00 AM       | 10:30 PM    | 15.5                         | 0                | 2                              | 0                  |
|                                      |                     |               |             |                              |                  | <b>subtotal</b>                | <b>8,645</b>       |
| <b>Summer 2022 Service</b>           | Monday - Thursday   | 7:00 AM       | 8:30 PM     | 13.5                         | 27               | 2                              | 729                |
| <i>July 1 - August 19, 2025</i>      | Friday              | 7:00 AM       | 10:30 PM    | 15.5                         | 6                | 2                              | 186                |
|                                      | Saturday            | 10:00 AM      | 8:00 PM     | 10.0                         | 7                | 2                              | 140                |
|                                      | Sunday              | 12:00 PM      | 4:00 PM     | 4.0                          | 6                | 2                              | 48                 |
| <b>Summer 2022 Service</b>           | Monday - Thursday   | 7:00 AM       | 8:30 PM     | 13.5                         | 33               | 2                              | 891                |
| <i>May 4, 2026 - June 30, 2026</i>   | Friday              | 7:00 AM       | 10:30 PM    | 15.5                         | 7                | 2                              | 217                |
|                                      | Saturday            | 10:00 AM      | 8:00 PM     | 10.0                         | 9                | 2                              | 180                |
|                                      | Sunday              | 12:00 PM      | 4:00 PM     | 4.0                          | 9                | 2                              | 72                 |
|                                      |                     |               |             |                              |                  | <b>subtotal</b>                | <b>2,463</b>       |
| <b>Total Service Days:</b>           |                     |               |             |                              | <b>227</b>       |                                |                    |
|                                      |                     |               |             |                              |                  | <b>Total Hours (FY26)</b>      | <b>11,108</b>      |
|                                      |                     |               |             |                              |                  | <b>Total Hours (FY25)</b>      | <b>18,838</b>      |
|                                      |                     |               |             |                              |                  | <b>Variances (FY26 - FY25)</b> | <b>-7,731</b>      |

## Notes/Assumptions:

This agreement is in effect from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026.

Semester Service is considered from August 20, 2025 to May 3, 2026.

Semester Service begins the Sunday before the first day of the Fall Semester and ends the Friday of Spring Exam.

Summer Service is considered from July 1, 2025 to August 19, 2025 and May 4, 2026 to June 30, 2026.

Calendar Changes for FY 26 reflected in the variance:



| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| (Football)                   | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 19         | 513                | \$ 46,354.68 |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 93                 | \$ 8,403.48  |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 80                 | \$ 7,228.80  |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 32                 | \$ 2,891.52  |

Total Red Route Service Days: 30  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 718.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 64,878.48

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 0  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 718.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

7/4

Independence Day

### JULY 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Red - 15 min Service  
Red - Full Service  
Red - Summer/Holiday Service  
Red - Saturday Summer Service  
Red - Sunday Summer Service  
Red - COVID Impacted Service  
Red - Other (See Detail Below)  
Red - No Service

|    |
|----|
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 22 |
| 4  |
| 4  |
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 1  |

Total Days 31  
Total Service Days 30

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am  
15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm IV

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 6          | 168                | \$ 15,180.48 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 6          | 72                 | \$ 6,505.92  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 6          | 189                | \$ 17,078.04 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 6          | 36                 | \$ 3,252.96  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 6          | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24  |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 2          | 104                | \$ 9,397.44  |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 28                 | \$ 2,530.08  |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 2          | 56                 | \$ 5,060.16  |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 2          | 104                | \$ 9,397.44  |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 12                 | \$ 1,084.32  |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 50                 | \$ 4,518.00  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 16                 | \$ 1,445.76  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 12                 | \$ 1,084.32  |
|                              | (Football) Sat.         | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 25                 | \$ 2,259.00  |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 78                 | \$ 7,048.08  |
|                              | (Holiday) Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 26                 | \$ 2,349.36  |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 8          | 216                | \$ 19,517.76 |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 93                 | \$ 8,403.48  |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 60                 | \$ 5,421.60  |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 16                 | \$ 1,445.76  |

Total Red Route Service Days: 31  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 1445.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 130,570.20

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 357  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1088.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Aug 19 Convocation  
Aug 21 Classes begin

Home Football Games - 8/30

AUGUST 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 6  |
| Red - Full Service             | 8  |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 11 |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 3  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 2  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 1  |
| Red - No Service               | 0  |

Total Days 31

Total Service Days 31

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am  
15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 17         | 476                | \$ 43,011.36 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 17         | 204                | \$ 18,433.44 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 17         | 535.5              | \$ 48,387.78 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 17         | 102                | \$ 9,216.72  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 17         | 238                | \$ 21,505.68 |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 4          | 112                | \$ 10,120.32 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 208                | \$ 18,794.88 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 100                | \$ 9,036.00  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 32                 | \$ 2,891.52  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                              | (Football) Sat.         | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 50                 | \$ 4,518.00  |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 156                | \$ 14,096.16 |
|                              | (Holiday) Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |

Total Red Route Service Days: 29  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 2261.5  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 204,349.14

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 1011.5  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1250.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Sep 4 Labor Day - CU Holiday

Home Football Games - 9/6, 9/20

### SEPTEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 17 |
| Red - Full Service             | 12 |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 0  |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 0  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 0  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 0  |
| Red - No Service               | 1  |

Total Days 30  
Total Service Days 29

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am

15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs



## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Oct 14-15 Fall Break

Home Football Games - 10/18

### OCTOBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 16 |
| Red - Full Service             | 11 |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 2  |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 0  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 0  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 0  |
| Red - No Service               | 2  |

Total Days 31  
Total Service Days 29

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am

15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.   | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 16         | 448          | \$ 40,481.28 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 16         | 192          | \$ 17,349.12 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 16         | 504          | \$ 45,541.44 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 16         | 96           | \$ 8,674.56  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 16         | 224          | \$ 20,240.64 |
|                              | (Full)        | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full)        | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday)     | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 46           | \$ 4,156.56  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 5          | 140          | \$ 12,650.40 |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 5          | 260          | \$ 23,493.60 |
| (Holiday)                    | Fri.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 5          | 30           | \$ 2,710.80  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 75           | \$ 6,777.00  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 24           | \$ 2,168.64  |
| (Football)                   | Sat.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 18           | \$ 1,626.48  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 25           | \$ 2,259.00  |
|                              | Sun.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 117          | \$ 10,572.12 |
|                              | (Holiday)     | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.   | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
| Red Route Summer Service     | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat           | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun           | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |

Total Red Route Service Days: 29  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 2199.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 198,701.64

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 952  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1247.0

# 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Thanksgiving Nov 27-29

Home Football Games - 11/1, 11/8, 11/22

NOVEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 14 |
| Red - Full Service             | 11 |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 1  |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 0  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 0  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 1  |
| Red - No Service               | 3  |

Total Days 30  
Total Service Days 27

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am

15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.   | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 14         | 392          | \$ 35,421.12 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 14         | 168          | \$ 15,180.48 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 14         | 441          | \$ 39,848.76 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 14         | 84           | \$ 7,590.24  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14         | 196          | \$ 17,710.56 |
|                              | (Full)        | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full)        | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 23           | \$ 2,078.28  |
|                              | (Holiday)     |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |              |              |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 3          | 84           | \$ 7,590.24  |
| (Holiday)                    | Fri.          | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 3          | 156          | \$ 14,096.16 |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 18           | \$ 1,626.48  |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |              |              |
|                              |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |              |              |
| (Football)                   | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 100          | \$ 9,036.00  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 32           | \$ 2,891.52  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24           | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                              | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 75           | \$ 6,777.00  |
|                              | Sun.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 156          | \$ 14,096.16 |
| (Holiday)                    | Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 26           | \$ 2,349.36  |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.   | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |              |              |
| Red Route Summer Service     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat           | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun           | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0            | \$ -         |

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 833  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1142.0

Total Red Route Service Days: 27  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 1975.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 178,461.00

| Route Name                          | Days of Wk.   | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| <b>Red Route - Semester Service</b> |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 4          | 112                | \$ 10,120.32 |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 48                 | \$ 4,337.28  |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 4          | 126                | \$ 11,385.36 |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 56                 | \$ 5,060.16  |
| (Full)                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 208                | \$ 18,794.88 |
| (Full)                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 56                 | \$ 5,060.16  |
| (Holiday)                           | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 9          | 207                | \$ 18,704.52 |
|                                     | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 2          | 56                 | \$ 5,060.16  |
|                                     | Fri.          | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 2          | 104                | \$ 9,397.44  |
|                                     | Fri.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 12                 | \$ 1,084.32  |
| (Holiday)                           | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 62                 | \$ 5,602.32  |
|                                     | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 25                 | \$ 2,259.00  |
|                                     | Sat.          | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 8                  | \$ 722.88    |
|                                     | Sat.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 6                  | \$ 542.16    |
| (Football)                          | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sun.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 39                 | \$ 3,524.04  |
| (Holiday)                           | Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| <b>COVID Hours</b>                  | Mon. - Sun.   | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| <b>Red Route</b>                    | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| <b>Summer Service</b>               | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sat           | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sun           | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |

Total Red Route Service Days: 23  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 1149.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 103,823.64

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 238  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 911.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Exam Week 12/9 - 12/13

Graduation: 12/19

Christmas: 12/24 - 12/25

New Years: 12/31-1/1

### DECEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 4  |
| Red - Full Service             | 8  |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 11 |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 0  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 0  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 0  |
| Red - No Service               | 8  |

Total Days 31

Total Service Days 23

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am  
15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs



| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 13         | 364                | \$ 32,891.04 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 13         | 156                | \$ 14,096.16 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 13         | 409.5              | \$ 37,002.42 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 13         | 78                 | \$ 7,048.08  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 13         | 182                | \$ 16,445.52 |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 2          | 104                | \$ 9,397.44  |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 28                 | \$ 2,530.08  |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 4          | 112                | \$ 10,120.32 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 208                | \$ 18,794.88 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 31                 | \$ 2,801.16  |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 100                | \$ 9,036.00  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 32                 | \$ 2,891.52  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                              | (Football) Sat.         | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 117                | \$ 10,572.12 |
|                              | (Holiday) Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 26                 | \$ 2,349.36  |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| Red Route Summer Service     | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |

Total Red Route Service Days: 28  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 1995.5  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 180,313.38

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 773.5  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1222.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Jan. 1 New Years Day  
Jan. 8 Orientation  
Jan. 10 Classes Begin  
Jan. 15 MLK Holiday

### JANUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Red - 15 min Service 13  
Red - Full Service 13  
Red - Summer/Holiday Service 1  
Red - Saturday Summer Service 0  
Red - Sunday Summer Service 0  
Red - COVID Impacted Service 0  
Red - Other (See Detail Below) 1  
Red - No Service 3

Total Days 31  
Total Service Days 28

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am

15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Service |      |              |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|------|--------------|
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            | Total Days    | Hrs. | Total Cost   |
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 16            | 448  | \$ 40,481.28 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 16            | 192  | \$ 17,349.12 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 16            | 504  | \$ 45,541.44 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 16            | 96   | \$ 8,674.56  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 16            | 224  | \$ 20,240.64 |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 4             | 112  | \$ 10,120.32 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 4             | 208  | \$ 18,794.88 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 24   | \$ 2,168.64  |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 100  | \$ 9,036.00  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 32   | \$ 2,891.52  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 24   | \$ 2,168.64  |
| (Football)                   | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 156  | \$ 14,096.16 |
| (Holiday)                    | Sun.                    | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |

Total Red Route Service Days: 28  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 2120.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$191,563.20

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 952  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1168.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

### FEBRUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Red - 15 min Service  
Red - Full Service  
Red - Summer/Holiday Service  
Red - Saturday Summer Service  
Red - Sunday Summer Service  
Red - COVID Impacted Service  
Red - Other (See Detail Below)  
Red - No Service

|    |
|----|
| 16 |
| 12 |
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 0  |

Total Days 28  
Total Service Days 28

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am  
15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs



| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 14         | 392                | \$ 35,421.12 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 14         | 168                | \$ 15,180.48 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 14         | 441                | \$ 39,848.76 |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 14         | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24  |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14         | 196                | \$ 17,710.56 |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 92                 | \$ 8,313.12  |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 3          | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24  |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 3          | 156                | \$ 14,096.16 |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 18                 | \$ 1,626.48  |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 31                 | \$ 2,801.16  |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 50                 | \$ 4,518.00  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 16                 | \$ 1,445.76  |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 2          | 12                 | \$ 1,084.32  |
|                              | (Football) Sat.         | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3          | 117                | \$ 10,572.12 |
|                              | (Holiday) Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 26                 | \$ 2,349.36  |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |

Total Red Route Service Days: 28  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 1883.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$170,147.88

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 833  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1050.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Mar. 17 - 21 Spring Break  
Mar 23 Service begins at 2pm

### MARCH 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 14 |
| Red - Full Service             | 8  |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 5  |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 0  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 0  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 1  |
| Red - No Service               | 3  |

Total Days 31  
Total Service Days 28

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am

15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs



| Route Name                          | Days of Wk.   | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| <b>Red Route - Semester Service</b> |               |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 14         | 392                | \$ 35,421.12 |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 14         | 168                | \$ 15,180.48 |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 14         | 441                | \$ 39,848.76 |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 14         | 84                 | \$ 7,590.24  |
|                                     | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 14         | 196                | \$ 17,710.56 |
| (Full)                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 208                | \$ 18,794.88 |
| (Full)                              | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 56                 | \$ 5,060.16  |
| (Holiday)                           | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 4          | 112                | \$ 10,120.32 |
|                                     | Fri.          | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 4          | 208                | \$ 18,794.88 |
|                                     | Fri.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
| (Holiday)                           | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 100                | \$ 9,036.00  |
|                                     | Sat.          | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 32                 | \$ 2,891.52  |
|                                     | Sat.          | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 24                 | \$ 2,168.64  |
| (Football)                          | Sat.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sun.          | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 156                | \$ 14,096.16 |
| (Holiday)                           | Sun.          | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| <b>COVID Hours</b>                  | Mon. - Sun.   | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| <b>Red Route</b>                    | Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| <b>Summer Service</b>               | Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sat           | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                                     | Sun           | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |

Total Red Route Service Days: 30  
 Total Red Route Service Hours: 2201.0  
 Total Red Route Service Costs: \$198,882.36

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 833  
 Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 1368.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:  
 Apr 28 - May 2 Exams

### APRIL 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 14 |
| Red - Full Service             | 16 |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 0  |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 0  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 0  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 0  |
| Red - No Service               | 0  |

Total Days 30  
 Total Service Days 30

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am

15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Days | Total Service Hrs. | Total Cost   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 1          | 28                 | \$ 2,530.08  |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 1          | 52                 | \$ 4,698.72  |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 1          | 6                  | \$ 542.16    |
|                              | (Holiday) Fri.          | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| (Football)                   | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
| (Holiday)                    | Sun.                    | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0          | 0                  | \$ -         |
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            |            |                    |              |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 15         | 405                | \$ 36,595.80 |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4          | 124                | \$ 11,204.64 |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 5          | 100                | \$ 9,036.00  |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 5          | 40                 | \$ 3,614.40  |

Total Red Route Service Days: 30  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 755.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 68,221.80

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 0  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 755.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

Apr 28 - May 2 Exams  
May 8-9 Graduation  
May 26 Memorial Day

### MAY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Red - 15 min Service           | 0  |
| Red - Full Service             | 1  |
| Red - Summer/Holiday Service   | 19 |
| Red - Saturday Summer Service  | 5  |
| Red - Sunday Summer Service    | 5  |
| Red - COVID Impacted Service   | 0  |
| Red - Other (See Detail Below) | 0  |
| Red - No Service               | 1  |

Total Days 31  
Total Service Days 30

Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am  
15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm Mon - Thurs

| Route Name                   | Days of Wk.             | # of Days | Route Begin Time | Route End Time | Shift Hours | Chargeable Hours / Bus | Cost/Hr. | # of Buses | Total Service |      |              |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|------|--------------|
|                              |                         |           |                  |                |             |                        |          |            | Total Days    | Hrs. | Total Cost   |
| Red Route - Semester Service | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 11:00 AM         | 2:00 PM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 2:00 PM          | 6:30 PM        | 4:30        | 4.5                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 6:30 PM          | 8:00 PM        | 1:30        | 1.5                    | \$90.36  | 4          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | (Full) Mon. - Thurs.    | 4         | 8:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 7:00        | 7.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | (Holiday) Mon. - Thurs. | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 6:30 PM        | 11:30       | 11.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 11:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 7          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 11:00 AM         | 12:00 AM       | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 4          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| (Holiday)                    | Fri.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 8:00 PM          | 12:00 AM       | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sat.                    | 1         | 12:00 AM         | 3:00 AM        | 3:00        | 3.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| (Football)                   | Sat.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 8:00 PM        | 12:30       | 12.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
|                              | Sun.                    | 1         | 7:30 AM          | 3:00 AM        | 19:30       | 19.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| (Holiday)                    | Sun.                    | 1         | 2:00 PM          | 3:00 AM        | 13:00       | 13.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| COVID Hours                  | Mon. - Sun.             | 7         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 0             | 0    | \$ -         |
| Red Route                    | Mon. - Thurs.           | 4         | 7:00 AM          | 8:30 PM        | 13:30       | 13.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 18            | 486  | \$ 43,914.96 |
| Summer Service               | Fri.                    | 1         | 7:00 AM          | 10:30 PM       | 15:30       | 15.5                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 3             | 93   | \$ 8,403.48  |
|                              | Sat                     | 1         | 10:00 AM         | 8:00 PM        | 10:00       | 10.0                   | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 80   | \$ 7,228.80  |
|                              | Sun                     | 1         | 12:00 PM         | 4:00 PM        | 4:00        | 4.0                    | \$90.36  | 2          | 4             | 32   | \$ 2,891.52  |

Total Red Route Service Days: 29  
Total Red Route Service Hours: 691.0  
Total Red Route Service Costs: \$ 62,438.76

Total Monthly 15-Minute Service Hours 0  
Total Monthly Regular Service Hours 691.0

## 2025-2026 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Key Dates:

JUNE 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Red - 15 min Service  
Red - Full Service  
Red - Summer/Holiday Service  
Red - Saturday Summer Service  
Red - Sunday Summer Service  
Red - COVID Impacted Service  
Red - Other (See Detail Below)  
Red - No Service

|    |
|----|
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 21 |
| 4  |
| 4  |
| 0  |
| 0  |
| 1  |

Total Days 30  
Total Service Days 29

 Service operates from 2 pm - 3:00 am  
 15 min service operates 7am - 6 pm N



# 2020 - 2021 Tripper Service Calendar

## JULY 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 0         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 0         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 31        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>0</b>  |

## AUGUST 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 1         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 5         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 25        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>6</b>  |

## SEPTEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 2         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 10        |
| Tripper - No Service      | 18        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>30</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>12</b> |

## OCTOBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 3         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 9         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 19        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>12</b> |

## NOVEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 1         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 9         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 20        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>30</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>10</b> |

## DECEMBER 2025

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 2         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 3         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 26        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>5</b>  |

## JANUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 4         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 8         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 19        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>12</b> |

## FEBRUARY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 4         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 8         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 16        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>28</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>12</b> |

## MARCH 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 3         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 5         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 23        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>8</b>  |

## APRIL 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 5         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 8         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 17        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>30</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>13</b> |

## MAY 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 0         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 1         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 30        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>31</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>1</b>  |

## JUNE 2026

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Tripper - One Bus         | 0         |
| Tripper - Two Buses       | 0         |
| Tripper - No Service      | 30        |
| <b>Total Days</b>         | <b>30</b> |
| <b>Total Service Days</b> | <b>0</b>  |

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Total Days of One Bus:</b>    | <b>25</b>  |
| <b>Total Days of Two Buses:</b>  | <b>66</b>  |
| <b>Total Days of No Service:</b> | <b>274</b> |
| <b>Total Days Accounted For:</b> | <b>365</b> |
| <b>Total Days of Service:</b>    | <b>91</b>  |

**CAT and Clemson University Cost Comparisons for 2025-2026 Transit Service Requirements**

| <b>FY 26 Tripper Service Analysis</b>              | <b>Days of Week</b> | <b>Begins</b> | <b>Ends</b> | <b># of Hours of Service</b> | <b># of Days</b> | <b># of Buses</b> | <b>Total Hours</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>FY 26 Tripper Service Analysis</b>              |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                   |                    |
| <b>Non-Home Game Service</b>                       | Thursday            | 11:00 PM      | 3:00 AM     | 4.0                          | 25               | 1                 | 100                |
|                                                    | Friday              | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 24               | 2                 | 144                |
|                                                    | Saturday            | 10:00 PM      | 3:00 AM     | 5.0                          | 21               | 1                 | 105                |
|                                                    | Saturday            | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 21               | 1                 | 63                 |
| <b>Home Game Service</b>                           | Thursday            | 11:00 PM      | 3:00 AM     | 4.0                          | 7                | 1                 | 28                 |
|                                                    | Thursday            | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 7                | 1                 | 21                 |
|                                                    | Friday              | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 7                | 2                 | 42                 |
|                                                    | Saturday            | 10:00 PM      | 3:00 AM     | 5.0                          | 7                | 1                 | 35                 |
|                                                    | Saturday            | 12:00 AM      | 3:00 AM     | 3.0                          | 7                | 1                 | 21                 |
|                                                    |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                   |                    |
| <b>Late Night Service Subtotal</b>                 |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                   | <b>559</b>         |
| <b>Total FY 26 CU Extra Tripper Service Hours:</b> |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                   | <b>559</b>         |
| <b>Total FY 25 CU Extra Tripper Service Hours:</b> |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                   | <b>564</b>         |
| <b>Variance</b>                                    |                     |               |             |                              |                  |                   | <b>-5</b>          |

**Notes / Assumptions:**

This agreement is in effect from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026.

Tripper Service only operates during the Fall and Spring Semesters (August 23, 2025 to May 3, 2026)

Late Night Tripper service was preserved on the Thursday and Friday of exam week in the Fall and Spring semesters.

Difference:



**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between the Town of Pendleton and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.



**Intergovernmental Agreement  
Town of Pendleton, SC and the City of Clemson, SC  
July 2025 - June 2026**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of Clemson Area Transit, and,

**WHEREAS**, Clemson Area Transit is a department within the City of Clemson, and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Clemson is a body politic in the State of South Carolina, and

**WHEREAS**, The Town of Pendleton is a body politic in the State of South Carolina, and

**WHEREAS**, Pursuant to SC Code of Laws Section 6-1-20, Local governments, including counties, municipalities and special service districts, may enter into contractual agreements with each other to provide joint public facilities and services when considered mutually desirable, and

**WHEREAS**, both the Town of Pendleton, and the City of Clemson would like to continue operations of Clemson Area Transit and,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into this 1st day of July, 2025 by and between the Town of Pendleton, hereinafter referred to as "Pendleton" and the City of Clemson, South Carolina, hereinafter referred to "City" for the purpose of operating a bus transit system known as Clemson Area Transit hereinafter referred to as "CAT" to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated the Town of Pendleton, and the City of Clemson agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

- A. The contractual agreement between Pendleton and the City dated July 1, 2025, is terminated effective June 30, 2026. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in Item VII of this agreement.
- B. The City and Pendleton will evaluate no later than April 30, 2026 the transit operations in order to determine whether to continue this agreement. To assist in the evaluation, the Transit Administrator will prepare and deliver to the Partnership Committee of CAT by March 30, 2026.
  - a. A proposed operating budget for the Pendleton Route for the upcoming fiscal year

- b. A comprehensive capital improvement plan for bus replacement on this route, as needed.
- c. A projected operating budget of expenses and revenues for the next year.

## II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES

### A. Operations

Pendleton and the City hereby agree to continue operations of CAT. The CAT operating year shall be from the 1st day of July to through the 30th day of June of the following calendar year. Pendleton and the City are in agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement known as Appendix A.

### B. Length of Services and Hours

CAT will provide services for the "Pendleton Route" for 3,012 hours of service to be provided over 251 days of service during the fiscal year. Additionally, CAT will provide the following:

Pendleton Saturday Express calls for 140 hours of service to be provided for 7 days of service with an option for additional buses upon request which will be invoiced separately. This will include a portion of a supervisor's time for football game hours. This request needs to be submitted to CAT by each Wednesday by 2:00pm of game week. If hours of operation exceed the 70 hours, the additional time will be documented and charged on invoice. This service shall be billed separately from base route service costs at \$90.36 an hour.

Fall Fall Festival Run will consist of one bus on one Saturday from 9:30am to 5:30pm. This calls for 8 hours of service to be provided over 1 day of service. This service will be billed separately from base route service costs. The total cost for this run will be seven hundred and twenty three dollars (\$723).

Shop with a Cop Run will consist of one bus on a Saturday. This calls for 4 hours of service to be provided over 1 day of service. This service will be billed separately from base route service costs. The total cost for this run will be three hundred and sixty two dollars (\$362).

Spring Jubilee Run will consist of one bus for Saturday and one bus for Sunday. This calls for 15 hours of service to be provided over 2 days of service. This service will be billed separately from base route service costs. The total cost for this run will be one thousand, three hundred and fifty five dollars (\$1,355).

Fireman Fundraiser Run will consist of one bus for Tuesday (July 1, 2025). This calls for 4 hours of service to be provided. This service will be billed separately from base route service costs. The total cost for this run will be three hundred and sixty two dollars (\$362).

Every year hereafter, the Town of Pendleton and the City will agree upon the bus routes, timetables and headways to be mutually developed no later than April 1st of each year.

### III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the CAT except as stated in this Agreement.

#### A. Town of Pendleton

Pendleton Route: For the City's provision of public mass transportation services through Clemson Area Transit, Pendleton shall pay to the City **Seventy Five Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy Three Dollars (\$75,873)** for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025 and ending June 30, 2026. This sum shall represent Pendleton's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

Pendleton Saturday Express Route: For the City's provision of public mass transportation services through Clemson Area Transit, Pendleton shall pay to the City, Twelve Thousand Six Hundred Fifty-One Dollars (\$12,651) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025 and ending June 30, 2026. This sum shall represent Pendleton's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum shall be billed on or around August 1, 2025 and is due and payable in the amount of **\$75,873** by January 5, 2026.

The express routes will be billed separately at the end of the service and will be due promptly within 30 days.

The seasonal routes will be billed separately after each event and will be due promptly within 30 days.

Pendleton understands and acknowledges that this agreement has been made possible by a yearly contribution from CAT's other partners, including Clemson University, and CAT reserve funds. This is not a guarantee from year to year. Pendleton and the above partners have agreed to work cooperatively during the next year to identify a sustainable and long-term financial arrangement to continue this CAT route.

#### B. City of Clemson

- a. The City will prepare a transit operational budget for the term of this agreement.
- b. The City will maintain a CAT enterprise fund account as part of its operating budget. In the event that this agreement is terminated, as provided in Item , below, the City will remit to Pendleton all funds paid by Pendleton in the CAT enterprise account within sixty (60) days, if said funds are available.



- c. The City will deposit into the CAT account all funds received from Pendleton pursuant to this agreement, to include any and all revenues generated by the CAT operations.
- d. The City, at every opportunity, shall apply for federal and state grants for CAT. Any grant applications which commit Pendleton resources shall be reviewed and approved by the Pendleton Town Administrator prior to the grant application being sent to the sponsor. All future grant funds received by the City will be deposited into the CAT account.
- e. The City will purchase adequate vehicle insurance for all vehicles and will provide the Town of Pendleton with proof of insurance of the policy. A certificate of insurance will be provided by the City to Pendleton prior to the commencement of the operation of a transit vehicle. The premium for this insurance will be paid out of the transit account maintained by the City.
- f. The City shall operate CAT in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement, including any amendments or modifications mutually agreed upon by the parties.
- g. All CAT personnel must be employees of the City.

#### IV. ADMINISTRATION

##### A. Responsibilities

The primary responsibilities for the overall implementation, operations and management of Clemson Area Transit will rest with the City. The City is responsible for adhering to the budget; any exceptions to the approved budget during the term of this agreement must be approved in writing by all partners.

##### B. Audit

On an annual basis, an independent certified public accounting firm, employed by Clemson City Council shall perform an audit of the CAT operations. Appropriate federal and state agencies, the City and Pendleton shall be provided copies of the comprehensive audit report annually upon request.

The City shall provide copies of all financial and performance audits they initiate and whose scope includes CAT performed by State, Federal or other entities.

#### V. OVERSIGHT

##### A. Partnership Committee

A partnership committee will be established and maintained for the purpose of ongoing review and oversight of transit operations. The committee shall consist of:

- Clemson University Senior Associate Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Procurement Director
- Clemson City Administrator and/or Deputy Administrator
- One Clemson City Council member
- A representative from Tri-County Technical College
- A representative from the Town of Pendleton
- A representative from the Town of Central

- Clemson Area Transit - Transit Administrator
- Clemson Area Transit - Operations Manager
- Clemson Area Transit - Budget and Grants Administrator

The partnership committee shall meet as needed and conduct an annual partners meeting in April. The partnership committee shall be responsible for, but not limited to, reviewing operations, ridership, budgets, revenues, expenditures, citizen complaints and suggestions, new service requests, grant requests and long range planning and capital improvement programs and to monitor the progress and development of the joint Clemson Area Transit. Minutes of each meeting shall be distributed to all committee members by the Transit Operations Manager.

**B. Transit Administrator**

The City of Clemson's Transit Administrator shall apprise the partnership committee of all matters pertaining to CAT and will recommend to the committee such actions and policies as are necessary for its efficient operation. The Transit Administrator shall receive advisory direction from the partnership committee, but will be governed by City policy and is responsible to the City.

The Transit Administrator shall serve as the committees contact and staff representative for CAT operations and shall provide the partnership committee with the following information quarterly:

- Operations Reports
- Ridership for all routes
- Revenue/Expenditure Reports
- Citizen Complaints and suggestions
- New service requests
- Grant requests
- Long-range planning
- Capital improvement programs

## **VI. AMENDMENTS**

This intergovernmental agreement may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of the City and Pendleton. Pendleton and City understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the town ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the year in question. Accordingly, Pendleton and the City agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

## **VII. TERMINATION**

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

#### **VIII. HOLD HARMLESS**

Pendleton shall hold harmless the City and CAT from and against all damages, losses, liens, cause of action, suits, judgements, expenses, and other claims of any nature, kind or description by any entity or person resulting from the operation of CAT under the performance of this agreement through procurement of and coverages offered under the following insurance: general liability, public official liability, automobile and bus, worker's compensation, excess liability insurance coverage, and any other insurance endorsements that serve to protect the City and its CAT partners.

#### **XI. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

(signatures next page)



By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Town Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Transit Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Date

JAN 27, 2025

## CLEMSON ANNOUNCES 2025 FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

CLEMSON, S.C. — The Atlantic Coast Conference announced its 2025 football schedule on Monday evening, unveiling Clemson's full 2025 regular season slate on ACC Network and ESPN2. Clemson will open the season in the national spotlight when Clemson welcomes LSU for a marquee tilt at Memorial Stadium on Saturday, Aug. 30.

Clemson's 2025 schedule will once again feature a full seven-game home slate in Death Valley in addition to four road games against ACC opponents and a road contest in the regular season finale at South Carolina.

Clemson's full 2025 schedule is included below. All kickoff times are TBA.

### 2025 Clemson Football Schedule:

*(Home games BOLDDED; all games on Saturdays unless otherwise noted)*

- Aug. 30: vs. **LSU**
- Sept. 6: vs. **TROY**
- Sept. 13: at Georgia Tech
- Sept. 20: vs. **SYRACUSE**
- Sept. 27: Open Date
- Oct. 4: at North Carolina
- Oct. 11: at Boston College
- Oct. 18: vs. **SMU**
- Oct. 25: Open Date
- Nov. 1: vs. **DUKE**
- Nov. 8: vs. **FLORIDA STATE**
- Nov. 14 (Fri.): at Louisville
- Nov. 22: vs. **FURMAN**
- Nov. 29: at South Carolina

7 Home games

Gameday designations for the 2025 season will be announced at a later date.

In order to receive the 2025 online football season ticket and parking application, all IPTAY donors must pledge and complete 50 percent of their IPTAY 2025 donation by Saturday, Feb. 15 at

[ClemsonTigers.com/IPTAY](https://ClemsonTigers.com/IPTAY). IPTAY donors who have completed at least 50

February 12, 2025

Clemson Area Transit  
200 W. Lane  
Clemson SC 29631

The Town of Pendleton would like to request that Clemson Area Transit Bus System partner with the Town of Pendleton for our Fireworks for Firemen fundraiser. I want to request that C.A.T.S be in Pendleton for the event on Tuesday, July 1, 2025, from 6 pm to 10 pm. A bus will be used to shuttle the TCTC lot on S. Mechanic Street to Veterans Park. One bus is sufficient.

5:15pm - 10:45pm

The requested route is:

1. Stop/Pick-up at Tri-County Technical College Commuter Parking Lot (on Mechanic Street, directly across from Subway).
  - a. Turn right onto S. Mechanic Street
  - b. Turn right on E. Main Street - Stopping Downtown to pickup/drop off
  - c. Bare right on Lebanon Road
  - d. Turn right on Long Road and drop off/pick up at Veterans Park
  - f. Head back towards Tri-County Lot and continue the loop

Please let me know if you have any questions or if I may be of assistance in any way. I look forward to seeing you during the festival.

I will be presenting a cost analysis to the council on March 4, 2025. If possible to get a cost estimate it would help guide their decision process on supporting this event.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,



Lindsey Watley  
Community Engagement Manager



# 2025-2026 Pendleton Service Calendar

Jul-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29   | 30  | 31  |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 22 |
| Holiday / No Service | 1  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Aug-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  |     |
| 31  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 21 |
| Holiday / No Service | 0  |
| Football             | 1  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Sep-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30   |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 21 |
| Holiday / No Service | 1  |
| Football             | 2  |
| Total Days           | 30 |

Oct-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7    | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28   | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 23 |
| Holiday / No Service | 0  |
| Football             | 1  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Nov-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
| 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11   | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18   | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25   | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 18 |
| Holiday / No Service | 2  |
| Football             | 3  |
| Total Days           | 30 |

Dec-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30   | 31  |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 21 |
| Holiday / No Service | 2  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Jan-26

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13   | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27   | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 20 |
| Holiday / No Service | 2  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Feb-26

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 20 |
| Holiday / No Service | 0  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 28 |

Mar-26

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31   |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 22 |
| Holiday / No Service | 0  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Apr-26

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7    | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28   | 29  | 30  |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 22 |
| Holiday / No Service | 0  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 30 |

May-26

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 20 |
| Holiday / No Service | 1  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 31 |

Jun-26

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30   |     |     |     |     |

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Full Service         | 21 |
| Holiday / No Service | 1  |
| Football             | 0  |
| Total Days           | 30 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Total Days Full Service        | 251 |
| Totals Days Holiday/No Service | 10  |
| Total Days Football Service    | 7   |



**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between Highpointe and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.

**Contractual Agreement between  
HighPointe of Clemson Owners Association, Inc.  
and the City of Clemson, SC  
July 2025 - June 2026**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of Clemson Area Transit, and,

**WHEREAS**, Clemson Area Transit is a department within the City of Clemson, and

**WHEREAS**, HighPointe of Clemson Owners Association, Inc. and the City of Clemson would like to continue operations of Clemson Area Transit and,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into this 1st day of July, 2025 by and between the HighPointe of Clemson Owners Association, Inc. (Phase I, II, III, IV, V, VI) hereinafter referred to as “HighPointe” and the City of Clemson, South Carolina, hereinafter referred to “City” for the purpose of operating a bus transit system known as Clemson Area Transit and hereinafter referred to as “CAT” to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated HighPointe and the City of Clemson agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

- A. The contractual agreement between HighPointe and the City dated July 1, 2025, is terminated effective June 30, 2026. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in Item VII of this agreement.
- B. The City and HighPointe will evaluate no later than April 30, 2026 the transit operations in order to determine whether to modify this agreement for a future renewal agreement. To assist in the evaluation, the Transit Administrator will prepare and deliver to the Pier by March 30, 2026.
  - a. A proposed operating budget for the HighPointe Route for the upcoming fiscal year
  - b. A comprehensive capital improvement plan for bus replacement on this route, as needed.
  - c. A projected operating budget of expenses and revenues for the next year.

**II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES**

**A. Operations and Services**

HighPointe and the City of Clemson hereby agree to continue operations of CAT. The CAT operating year shall be from the 1st day of July to through the 30th day of June of



the following calendar year. HighPointe and the City are in agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement and which coincides with the academic calendar of Clemson University known as Appendix A.

**B. Length of Services and Hours**

CAT will provide 1,893 hours of service over the fall and spring semesters of the Clemson University academic calendar.

Saturday Express calls for 70 hours of service to be provided for 7 days of service with options for additional buses upon request. This will include a portion of the supervisor's hours of service. This request needs to be submitted to CAT by each Wednesday by 12:00pm of game week. If hours of operation exceed the 70 hours, the additional time will be documented and charged on invoice. This service shall be billed separately from base route service costs at \$90.36 an hour.

Every year hereafter, HighPointe and the City will agree upon the bus routes, timetables and headways to be mutually developed no later than August 1st of each year.

**III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS**

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the CAT except as stated in this Agreement.

**A. HighPointe**

For the City's provision of public mass transportation services through CAT, HighPointe shall collectively pay to the City One Hundred Nineteen Thousand Two Hundred Fifty-Nine Dollars (\$119,259) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025 and ending June 30, 2026. This sum shall represent HighPointe's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum is due and payable monthly in 10 equal amounts of \$11,926 and shall be paid on September 1, 2025 to June 1, 2026.

Financial grant matching credit through the City in the amount of \$50,000 is included in the financial package of the full cost of route service for the year.

The payments associated with service for fiscal year 2025-2026 will be in accordance with the proposal that was provided to HighPointe HOA (HighPointe). In the event that HighPointe desires to increase service hours, CAT will make attempts to accommodate said extensions of fixed route service at a cost of \$90.36 per hour.

## **B. City of Clemson**

- a. The City will prepare a transit operational budget for the term of this agreement.
- b. The City will maintain a CAT enterprise fund account as part of its operating budget. In the event that this agreement is terminated, as provided in section VII, below, the City will remit to HighPointe all funds paid for CAT services of this agreement in the CAT enterprise account within sixty (60) days, if said funds are available for the unused balance of the annual scheduled routes at the time of termination.
- c. The City will deposit into the CAT account all funds received from HighPointe pursuant to this agreement, to include any and all revenues generated by the CAT operations.
- d. The City, at every opportunity, shall apply for federal and state grants for CAT. Any grant applications which commit HighPointe resources shall be reviewed and approved by both parties prior to the grant application being used to benefit the parties to this agreement. All future transit grant funds received by the City will be deposited into the CAT account.
- e. The City will purchase adequate vehicle insurance for all vehicles and will provide the parties with proof of insurance of the policy. The premium for this insurance will be paid out of the transit account maintained by the City.
- f. The City shall operate CAT in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement, including any amendments or modifications mutually agreed upon by the parties.
- g. All CAT personnel must be employees of the City.

## **IV. ADMINISTRATION**

### **A. Responsibilities**

The primary responsibilities for the overall implementation, operations and management of CAT will rest with the City. The City is responsible for adhering to the budget; any exceptions to the approved budget during the term of this agreement must be approved in writing by all partners.

### **B. Audit**

On an annual basis, an independent certified public accounting firm, employed by Clemson City Council shall perform an audit of the Clemson Area Transit operations. Appropriate federal and state agencies, the City and HighPointe shall be provided copies of the comprehensive audit report annually upon request.

The City of Clemson shall provide copies of all financial and performance audits they initiate and whose scope includes CAT performed by State, Federal or other entities.

## **V. OVERSIGHT**

### **A. Partnership Committee**

A partnership committee will be established and maintained for the purpose of ongoing review and oversight of transit operations. The committee shall consist of:

- Clemson University Senior Associate Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Procurement Director
- Clemson City Administrator and/or Deputy Administrator
- One Clemson City Council member
- A representative from Tri-County Technical College
- A representative from the Town of Pendleton
- A representative from the Town of Central
- A representative from the City of Seneca
- A representative from Southern Wesleyan University
- Clemson Area Transit - Transit Administrator
- Clemson Area Transit - Operations Manager
- Clemson Area Transit - Budget and Grants Administrator

The partnership committee shall meet as needed and conduct an annual partners meeting in April. The partnership committee shall be responsible for, but not limited to, reviewing operations, ridership, budgets, revenues, expenditures, citizen complaints and suggestions, new service requests, grant requests and long range planning and capital improvement programs and to monitor the progress and development of the joint CAT. Minutes of each meeting shall be distributed to all committee members by the Transit Operations Manager.

B. Transit Administrator

The City of Clemson's Transit Administrator shall apprise the partnership committee of all matters pertaining to CAT and will recommend to the committee such actions and policies as are necessary for its efficient operation. The Transit Administrator shall receive advisory direction from the partnership committee, but will be governed by City policy and is responsible to the City.

The Transit Administrator shall serve as the committees contact and staff representative for CAT operations and shall provide the partnership committee with the following information quarterly:

- Operations Reports
- Ridership for all routes
- Revenue/Expenditure Reports
- Citizen Complaints and suggestions
- New service requests
- Grant requests
- Long-range planning
- Capital improvement programs



## **VI. AMENDMENTS**

This contract may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of the City and HighPointe. The parties understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the year in question. Accordingly, the parties agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

## **VII. TERMINATION**

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

## **VIII. HOLD HARMLESS**

HighPointe shall hold harmless the City and CAT from and against all damages, losses, liens, cause of action, suits, judgements, expenses, and other claims of any nature, kind or description by any entity or person resulting from the operation of CAT under the performance of this agreement through procurement of and coverages offered under the following insurance: general liability, public official liability, automobile and bus, worker's compensation, excess liability insurance coverage, and any other insurance endorsements that serve to protect the City and its CAT partners.

## **IX. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

(signatures next page)

**APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY:**

**HIGHPOINTE OWNERS ASSOCIATION**

**CITY OF CLEMSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

CAT Transit Administrator      Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_

City Administrator      Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Clemson Mayor      Date



**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between the Pier (Core SVA) and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.



**Contractual Agreement**  
**Core SVA Seneca Edinburg, LLC Pier (Phase I, II, III, IV, V, VI) and the**  
**City of Clemson, SC**  
**July 2025 - June 2026**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of Clemson Area Transit, and,

**WHEREAS**, Clemson Area Transit is a department within the City of Clemson, and

**WHEREAS**, Core SVA Seneca Edinburg, LLC and the City of Clemson would like to continue operations of Clemson Area Transit and,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into this 1st day of July, 2025 by and between the Core SVA Seneca Edinburg, LLC Pier (Phase I, II, III, IV, V, VI) hereinafter referred to as "Pier" and the City of Clemson, South Carolina, hereinafter referred to "City" for the purpose of operating a bus transit system known as Clemson Area Transit and hereinafter referred to as "CAT" to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated Pier and the City of Clemson agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

- A. The contractual agreement between Pier and the City dated July 1, 2025, is terminated effective June 30, 2026. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in Item VII of this agreement.
- B. The City and Pier will evaluate no later than April 30, 2026 the transit operations in order to determine whether to modify this agreement for a future renewal agreement. To assist in the evaluation, the Transit Administrator will prepare and deliver to the Pier by March 30, 2026.
  - a. A proposed operating budget for the Pier Route for the upcoming fiscal year
  - b. A comprehensive capital improvement plan for bus replacement on this route, as needed.
  - c. A projected operating budget of expenses and revenues for the next year.

**II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES**

**A. Operations and Services**

Pier and the City of Clemson hereby agree to continue operations of Clemson Area Transit. The CAT operating year shall be from the 1st day of July to through the 30th day of June of the following calendar year. Pier and the City of Clemson are in

agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement known as Appendix A.

**B. Length of Service and Hours**

CAT will provide 1,893 hours of service over the fall and spring semesters of the Clemson University academic calendar.

Saturday Express calls for 70 hours of service to be provided for 7 days of service with options for additional buses upon request. This will include a portion of the supervisor's hours of service. This request needs to be submitted to CAT by each Wednesday by 12:00pm of game week. If hours of operation exceed the 70 hours, the additional time will be documented and charged on invoice. This service shall be billed separately from base route service costs at \$90.36 an hour.

Every year hereafter, Pier and the City will agree upon the bus routes, timetables and headways to be mutually developed no later than August 1st of each year.

**III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS**

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the Clemson Area Transit except as stated in this Agreement.

**A. Pier**

For the City's provision of public mass transportation services through Clemson Area Transit, Pier shall collectively pay to the City One Hundred Nineteen Thousand Two Hundred Fifty-Nine Thousand Dollars (\$119,259) for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025 and ending June 30, 2026. This sum shall represent Pier's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum is due and payable monthly in 10 equal amounts of \$11,926 and shall be paid on September 1, 2025 to June 1, 2026.

Financial grant matching credit through the City in the amount of \$50,000 is included in the financial package of the full cost of route service for the year.

The payments associated with service for fiscal year 2025-2026 will be in accordance with the proposal that was provided to HighPointe HOA (Pier). In the event that Pier desires to increase service hours, CAT will make attempts to accommodate said extensions of fixed route service at a cost of \$90.36 per hour.

**B. City of Clemson**

- a. The City of Clemson will prepare a transit operational budget for the term of this agreement.
- b. The City will maintain a CAT enterprise fund account as part of its operating budget. In the event that this agreement is terminated, as provided in section VII,

FY 25-26 CAT Agreement Pier

below, the City will remit to Pier all funds paid for CAT services of this agreement in the CAT enterprise account within sixty (60) days, if said funds are available for the unused balance of the annual scheduled routes at the time of termination.

- c. The City will deposit into the CAT account all funds received from Pier pursuant to this agreement, to include any and all revenues generated by the CAT operations.
- d. The City, at every opportunity, shall apply for federal and state grants for CAT. Any grant applications which commit Pier resources shall be reviewed and approved by both parties prior to the grant application being used to benefit the parties to this agreement. All future transit grant funds received by the City will be deposited into the CAT account.
- e. The City will purchase adequate vehicle insurance for all vehicles and will provide the parties with proof of insurance of the policy. The premium for this insurance will be paid out of the transit account maintained by the City.
- f. The City shall operate CAT in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement, including any amendments or modifications mutually agreed upon by the parties.
- g. All CAT personnel must be employees of the City.

#### IV. ADMINISTRATION

##### A. Responsibilities

The primary responsibilities for the overall implementation, operations and management of CAT will rest with the City. The City is responsible for adhering to the budget; any exceptions to the approved budget during the term of this agreement must be approved in writing by all partners.

##### B. Audit

On an annual basis, an independent certified public accounting firm, employed by Clemson City Council shall perform an audit of the CAT operations. Appropriate federal and state agencies, the City and Pier shall be provided copies of the comprehensive audit report annually upon request.

The City of Clemson shall provide copies of all financial and performance audits they initiate and whose scope includes CAT performed by State, Federal or other entities.

#### V. OVERSIGHT

##### A. Partnership Committee

A partnership committee will be established and maintained for the purpose of ongoing review and oversight of transit operations. The committee shall consist of:

- Clemson University Senior Associate Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Director of Parking and Transportation
- Clemson University Procurement Director
- Clemson City Administrator and/or Deputy Administrator
- One Clemson City Council member



- A representative from Tri-County Technical College
- A representative from the Town of Pendleton
- A representative from the Town of Central
- A representative from the City of Seneca
- A representative from Southern Wesleyan University
- Clemson Area Transit - Transit Administrator
- Clemson Area Transit - Operations Manager
- Clemson Area Transit - Budget and Grants Administrator

The partnership committee shall meet as needed and conduct an annual partners meeting in April. The partnership committee shall be responsible for, but not limited to, reviewing operations, ridership, budgets, revenues, expenditures, citizen complaints and suggestions, new service requests, grant requests and long-range planning and capital improvement programs and to monitor the progress and development of the joint CAT. Minutes of each meeting shall be distributed to all committee members by the Transit Operations Manager.

#### B. Transit Administrator

The City of Clemson's Transit Administrator shall apprise the partnership committee of all matters pertaining to CAT and will recommend to the committee such actions and policies as are necessary for its efficient operation. The Transit Administrator shall receive advisory direction from the partnership committee, but will be governed by City policy and is responsible to the City of Clemson.

The Transit Administrator shall serve as the committees contact and staff representative for CAT operations and shall provide the partnership committee with the following information quarterly:

- Operations Reports
- Ridership for all routes
- Revenue/Expenditure Reports
- Citizen Complaints and suggestions
- New service requests
- Grant requests
- Long-range planning
- Capital improvement programs

### VI. AMENDMENT

This contractual agreement may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of the City and Pier. The parties understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the town ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the year in question. Accordingly, the parties agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

### VII. TERMINATION

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

#### **VIII. HOLD HARMLESS**

The Pier shall hold harmless the City and CAT from and against all damages, losses, liens, cause of action, suits, judgements, expenses, and other claims of any nature, kind or description by any entity or person resulting from the operation of Clemson Area Transit under the performance of this agreement through procurement of and coverages offered under the following insurance: general liability, public official liability, automobile and bus, worker's compensation, excess liability insurance coverage, and any other insurance endorsements that serve to protect the City of Clemson and its CAT partners.

#### **IX. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

(signatures next page)

**APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY:**

**CORE SVA SENECA EDINBURG, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF CLEMSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
CAT Transit Administrator      Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator      Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clemson Mayor      Date





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between the Central Clemson Recreation Center and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.

**Interdepartmental Agreement  
Central Clemson Recreational Center and Clemson Area Transit  
July 2025 - June 2026**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of this Clemson Area Transit, and,

**WHEREAS**, Clemson Area Transit is a department of the City of Clemson, and

**WHEREAS**, Central Clemson Recreational Center is a joint program of the City of Clemson, and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into this 1st day of July, 2025 by and between Central Clemson Recreational Center, hereinafter referred to as "CCRC" and Clemson Area Transit, hereinafter referred to as "CAT" for the purpose of operating a bus transit system to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated CCRC and CAT agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

The contractual agreement between CCRC and CAT, dated July 1, 2025, is terminated effective June 30, 2026. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in Item V of this agreement.

**II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES**

**A. Operations and Services**

CCRC agrees to utilize the CAT service and CAT agrees to provide bus service to CCRC. The CAT operating year shall be from the first day of July through the 30th day of June of the following calendar year. CCRC and CAT are in agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement, known as Appendix A.

**B. Length of Service and Hours**

CAT will provide 177 hours of service to be provided over 177 days of service.

**III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS**

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the Clemson Area Transit except as stated in this Agreement.

For CAT's provision of public mass transportation services, CCRC shall pay to CAT, Fifteen Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Four Dollars (\$15,994) for the calendar year beginning July 1, 2025 and ending June 30, 2026. This sum shall represent CCRC's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum shall be billed on or around September 2, 2025 in the amount of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Seven Dollars (\$7,997) and on January 5, 2026 in the amount of Seven Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Seven Dollars (\$7,997).

#### **IV. AMENDMENTS**

This agreement may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of CCRC and CAT. CCRC and CAT understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the town ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the year in question. Accordingly, CCRC and CAT agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

#### **V. TERMINATION**

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

#### **VI. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

**(signatures next page)**

**APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY:**

FY 25-26 CAT Agreement CCRC  
Page 2 of 3



CCRC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

Date

5-29-25

CITY OF CLEMSON

By: \_\_\_\_\_

CAT Transit Administrator

Date

5/29/2025

By: \_\_\_\_\_

City Administrator

Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Clemson Mayor

Date

# 2025-2026 CCRC Route Service Calendar

Jul-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29   | 30  | 31  |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 0  |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Aug-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 21 |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Sep-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30   |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 21 |
| Total Days              | 30 |

Oct-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7    | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28   | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 20 |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Nov-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11   | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18   | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25   | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 15 |
| Total Days              | 30 |

Dec-25

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30   | 31  |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 14 |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Jan-25 ~~26~~

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11  | 12  | 13   | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18  | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25  | 26  | 27   | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 18 |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Feb-25 ~~26~~

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 18 |
| Total Days              | 28 |

Mar-25 ~~26~~

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31   |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 20 |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Apr-25 ~~26~~

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5   | 6   | 7    | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14   | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19  | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26  | 27  | 28   | 29  | 30  |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 16 |
| Total Days              | 30 |

May-25 ~~26~~

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 14 |
| Total Days              | 31 |

Jun-25 ~~26~~

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7   | 8   | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14  | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28  | 29  | 30   |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service |    |
| Total Days              | 30 |

Total Days of Mon-Fri Full Service: 177



2025

July

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |

August

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

September

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |    |    |

October

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |    |
| 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |

November

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

December

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |

2025-2026

Modified Year-Round Calendar



School Begins & Ends for Students



Professional Development  
Students do not attend

/ Half Day



Schools Closed

End of School Period



High

eLearn

SDPC is

(5) days

weather,

calendar

Students

signmen

present

Interim

1st Grad

2nd Grad

3rd Grad

4th Grad

July 4 .....Independence Day  
July 28-31 .....Professional Development Days

August 1 .....First Day for Students

September 1 .....Labor Day

October 13 .....No School

October 14 .....Professional Development Day

October 31 .....No School

November 24-28 .....Thanksgiving Break

December 19 .....Half Day for Students

December 22-31 .....Winter Break

January 1, 2 .....Winter Break

January 5 .....Professional Development Day

January 19 .....No School

February 13 .....Inclement Weather Day #1 (Contingent)

February 16 .....Professional Development Day

March 13 .....No School

March 16 .....Professional Development Day

April 3 .....Inclement Weather Day #2 (Contingent)

April 6-9 .....Spring Break

April 10 .....Inclement Weather Day #3 (Contingent)

May 21 .....Half Day for Students

May 22 .....Half Day & Last Day for Students

May 23 .....Graduation

May 25 .....Holiday

May 26 .....Professional Development Day

May 27 .....Professional Development Day



Engaging Today Empowering Tomorrow

Approved by the SDPC Board of Trustees  
on November 18, 2024

2026

January

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

February

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |

March

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |    |

April

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

May

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

June

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |    |    |





**CITY OF CLEMSON**  
**AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM**

Requested By:

Date Submitted:

Council Meeting Date:

Type of Request: (check only one)

☐ Report/Discussion

☒ Policy/Action

☐ Executive Session

Agenda Item Summary: (brief for public information and posted agenda)

Consider a contractual agreement between Camp Clemson and the City of Clemson for CATbus transportation services in FY 2026.

Agenda Item Detail: (expand as necessary for clarification)

See attachment.

**Interdepartmental Agreement  
Camp Clemson and Clemson Area Transit  
June 2025 - July 2025**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of Clemson Area Transit, and,

**WHEREAS**, Clemson Area Transit is a department within the City of Clemson, and

**WHEREAS**, Camp Clemson is a program of the City of Clemson, and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into this 1st day of June, 2025 by and between Camp Clemson and Clemson Area Transit, hereinafter referred to as "CAT" for the purpose of operating a bus transit system to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated Camp Clemson and CAT agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

The contractual agreement between Camp Clemson and CAT, dated June 1, 2025, is terminated effective July 31, 2025. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in item V of this agreement.

**II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES**

**A. Operations and Services**

Camp Clemson agrees to utilize the CAT service and CAT agrees to provide bus service to Camp Clemson. The CAT operating year shall be from the first day of June through the 31st day of July this current calendar year. Further, Camp Clemson and CAT are in agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement, known as Appendix A.

**B. Length of Service and Hours**

CAT will provide the "Camp Clemson Route" 60 hours of service to be provided over 10 days of service.

CAT will provide the "Camp Clemson - TREC" Route 10 hours of service to be provided over 4 days of service.

### **III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS**

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the CAT except as stated in this Agreement.

For CAT's provision of public mass transportation services, Camp Clemson shall pay to CAT, Six Thousand Three Hundred Twenty-Six Dollars (\$6,326) for the calendar year beginning June 1, 2025 and ending July 31, 2025. This sum shall represent Camp Clemson's matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum shall be billed on or around August 5, 2025 and is due and payable to the amount of \$6,326 by September 2, 2025.

### **IV. AMENDMENTS**

This agreement may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of Camp Clemson and CAT. Camp Clemson and CAT understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the town ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the year in question. Accordingly, Camp Clemson and CAT agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

### **V. TERMINATION**

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

### **VI. FEDERAL CLAUSES**

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

(signatures next page)



**CAMP CLEMSON**

By: [Signature] \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Date

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF CLEMSON**

By: [Signature] 5/21/2025  
CAT Transit Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clemson Mayor Date

### 2025 Camp Clemson Service Calendar

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  |      |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| Swim Days  | 4  |
| Trip Days  | 3  |
| Total Days | 30 |

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29   | 30  | 31  |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| Swim Days  | 2  |
| Trip Days  | 1  |
| Total Days | 31 |

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| Swim Days  | 0  |
| Trip Days  | 0  |
| Total Days | 30 |

|                 |   | Time                | Total Hours | Buses | Total    |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|-------------|-------|----------|
| Total Swim Days | 6 | 8am-10am / 12pm-2pm | 4 Hours     | 1     | 2,168.64 |
| Total Trip Days | 4 | 12:30pm - 3:30pm    | 3 Hours     | 3     | 3,252.96 |

**5,421.60**

### 2025 Camp Clemson (TREC) Service Calendar

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  |      |     |     |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 4  |
| Total Days              | 30 |

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8    | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15   | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29   | 30  | 31  |     |     |
|     |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 0  |
| Total Days              | 31 |

| Sun | Mon | Tues | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |      |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31  |     |      |     |     |     |     |

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Monday - Friday Service | 0  |
| Total Days              | 31 |

|                       |   | Time             | Total Hours | Buses | Total  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------|-------|--------|
| In Town Trip Days     | 2 | 9:30am - 11:30am | 2           | 1     | 361.44 |
| Out of Town Trip Days | 2 | 9:30am - 12:30pm | 3           | 1     | 542.16 |

**903.60**

# TREC SUMMER SCHEDULE-DRAFT

## Week 1: Galactic Outlaws Week

2 themed Craft

Clemson Gardens-6/4- Clemson 2 hrs

Boulevard Lanes--Anderson w/ 6/6 departure of 12pm and leaving around 2:30pm

Pool Day Adventures Morning 8a-10a, Explorers Afternoon 12p-2pm

## \*Week 2: Heroic Adventure Week!

2 themed Craft

R.C. Edwards Meadows Project-6/10-Clemson 2 hrs

Movie Field Trip- AmStar Anderson 6/13 w/ departure of 12pm and leaving when the movie is over around 2pm

Pool Day Explorers Morning 8a-10a, Adventures Afternoon 12p-2pm

## Week 3: Jurassic Journey Week

2 themed Craft

Sweet Retreat Fun-6/18- Seneca 3 hrs

Big Air Field Trip-Anderson 6/20 w/ departure of 12pm and leaving around 2:30 pm-3pm

Pool Day Explorers Morning 8a-10a, Adventures Afternoon 12p-2pm

## Week 4: Shark Encounter Week!

1 themed Craft

Mini Golf in Seneca 3 hrs

Pool Day Explorers Morning 8a-10a, Adventures Afternoon 12p-2pm

Electric City Escapes- Anderson 6/27 w/ departure at 12pm-2:30pm



**Interdepartmental Agreement  
Clemson Parks and Recreation and Clemson Area Transit  
May 2, 2025**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Clemson has received ongoing South Carolina Department of Transportation and Federal Transit Administration grant money for the operation and capital improvements of this Clemson Area Transit, and,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, this contractual agreement is entered into the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 2025 by and between Clemson Parks and Recreation and Clemson Area Transit, sometimes hereinafter referred to as "CAT" for the purpose of operating Clemson Area Transit to serve the general public.

In consideration of the mutual promises as hereinafter stated Clemson Parks and Recreation and Clemson Area Transit agree as follows:

**I. TERM**

The contractual agreement between Clemson Parks and Recreation and Clemson Area Transit, dated May 2, 2025, is terminated effective 8:00 pm May 2, 2025. This contractual agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the effective termination date or as stated in item VII of this agreement.

**II. OPERATIONS AND SERVICES**

**A. Operations**

Camp Clemson and CAT hereby agree to continue operations of Clemson Area Transit. The CAT operating date May 2, 2025, is terminated effective 8:00 pm May 2, 2025.

**B. Services**

Clemson Parks and Recreation and CAT are in agreement to the bus routes and timetable set forth in the annual calendar of bus service schedule that is attached to this contractual agreement.

**ITEM II.B.1**

The scheduling calendar for Clemson Parks and Recreation is attached to this agreement.

Clemson Parks and Recreation Route calls for 13 hours of service to be provided over 1 day of service.

Item II.B.1 may be amended at any time upon mutual agreement of Clemson Parks and Recreation and CAT. Clemson Parks and Recreation and CAT understand that any subsequent changes that expand bus route schedule and timetable to further accommodate the town ridership may involve additional costs beyond what has been budgeted for the date in question. Accordingly, Clemson Parks and Recreation and CAT agree that any additional costs for any expansion of the agreed-upon bus route schedule and timetable to ridership will be paid by the requesting party through an amendment to this agreement.

### III. FINANCIAL/EQUIPMENT COMMITMENTS

Neither party is obligated to any financial commitments for the Clemson Area Transit except as stated in this Agreement.

For CAT's provision of public mass transportation services, Clemson Parks and Recreation shall pay to CAT, one thousand one hundred and seventy dollars (\$1,170). This sum shall represent Clemson Parks and Recreation matching contribution of operating and administrative costs.

The sum shall be billed on or around June 5, 2025 and is due and payable to the amount of \$1,170 by July 2, 2025.

### IV. TERMINATION

This Contractual Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 120 days written notice.

### V. FEDERAL CLAUSES

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

**APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY:**

**CLEMSON PARKS AND RECREATION**

**CITY OF CLEMSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Transit Administrator Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator Date

**Week: 04/14/2025 - 04/20/2025**

Position: 087 - BUS DRIVER

|             | Activity                | Project  | Mon 4/14 | Tue 4/15 | Wed 4/16 | Thu 4/17 | Fri 4/18 | Sat 4/19 | Sun 4/20 |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ⊖           | Shift Differential 2 ▾  | RED-2000 | 8.50     | 8.25     | 8.50     | 8.50     | 6.25     | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| ⊖           | Shift Diff 2 Overtime ▾ | RED-2001 | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 1.25     | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| ⊕           | Daily Totals:           |          | 8.50     | 8.25     | 8.50     | 8.50     | 7.50     | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| Week Total: |                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 41.25    |

**Week: 04/21/2025 - 04/27/2025**

Position: 087 - BUS DRIVER

|             | Activity               | Project  | Mon 4/21 | Tue 4/22 | Wed 4/23 | Thu 4/24 | Fri 4/25 | Sat 4/26 | Sun 4/27 |
|-------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ⊖           | Shift Differential 2 ▾ | RED-2000 | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 7.50     | 0.00     | 7.25     |
| ⊖           | Annual Leave ▾         |          | 6.50     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| ⊖           | Sick Pay ▾             |          | 1.50     | 8.00     | 0.50     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00     |
| ⊕           | Daily Totals:          |          | 8.00     | 8.00     | 0.50     | 0.00     | 7.50     | 0.00     | 7.25     |
| Week Total: |                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 31.25    |

⊕ Show Next Week (04/28/2025 - 05/04/2025)

Save Ⓞ

Save & Submit ➡